

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 32 YEARS
DOD FORM 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

15730 (Rev. 8-78)

39 0042
Command Chronology
(See Tab E. F.)

8/1/78
[Signature]
Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of GAO ITT Op-9425325 Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

RUMULVA0955 1040401-CCCC--RUEOFIA.

ZNY C
P 140400Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RHMSPVA/COMUSMACV
INFO RUEOFIA/CMC
RUHFEMA/CG FMFPAC
RUMDAVA/USARV
RUSVBAA/CDR SEVENTH AF
RUMUGKA/COMNAVFOR
RUMBMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUHEA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

APR 11 1 53 AM '71

A03		
AB	A02	D
ABC	A04	ATA
A6	AD	A7
AM	CH	
A01	AK	

Sum

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTIVATION OF 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE (3D MAB) (U)

A. CG III MAF 090046Z APR71

1. (C) IAW REF A MGEN ARMSTRONG HEREBY REPORT AS CG 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE, AS OF 140400Z APR71.

MGEN ARMSTRONG.

GP-4

BT

#0955

NNNN

IN 11836/103/71 /ACK

3d MAB

ADDITIONAL ROUTING BY HQCC	
MD	←

UNCLASSIFIED

14 Apr 71

104 04 54071

Handwritten signature

140401

14 Apr 71

RUMULVA0956 1040402-CCCC--RUEDFIA

ZBY CCCC

P 140402Z APR 71

FM CG THIRD MAB

TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

INFO RUEDFIA/CMC

RHASMVA/COMUSMACV

RUMHFA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHVA/CG USARV

RUSVRAA/CDR SEVENTH AF

RUMUGKA/COMNAVFOR

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

RUMHDNB/FIRST BDE FIFTH INF DIV (MECH)

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG NAM PROVINCE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTIVATION OF 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE (3D MAB) (U)

A. CG III MAF 090046Z APR71

1. (C) IAW REF A, AND AS OF 140400Z APR71, MGEN

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0956 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARMSTRONG HEREBY REPORTS FOR OPCON AS CG 3D MAB. MGEN

ARMSTRONG.

GP-4

BT

#0956

NNNN

IN 11837/103/71

/ACK

AD3

AB	AV1	D
ABC	AV2	ATA
AG	AV4	AT
AM	AP	
	AK	

APR 14 104 04 53G71

1 05 AM '71
Sein

3d MAB

Armstrong

Armstrong

ADDITIONAL ROUTING BY CCCC	
<i>AD</i>	<i>←</i>

RECEIVED BY 103

14 Apr 71

UNCLASSIFIED

140402

~~_____~~ (UNCLASSIFIED upon removal of basic letter)

3/LWB/mko
18 June 1971

00499

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 3d MAB ltr 3/JHS/mva over 5750 Ser No: 002271 of 23 May 1971

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)

Subj: Command Chronology for the Period 14-30 April 1971

1. Forwarded, noting that the MAG-11 Command Chronology is incomplete; Part I (Organizational Data) fails to show VMA(A)-225 as a subordinate unit, and this unit's Command Chronology is not included in Part IV (Supporting Documents) for the period 14-30 April. /Rev L/MAR-40

2. By copy of this endorsement, the Commanding General, 3d MAF, is requested to submit the missing chronology cited above directly to CMC (Code HD) within 30 days, with notification of submission provided this headquarters.

L. J. LeBlanc Jr.
L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.
By direction

Copy to:
CG, 3d MAB
CG, 3d MAF
CO, VMA(AW)-225

103424

UNCLASSIFIED

(3/2/71) 3/2/71 DE

11-30 Apr 71

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JHS/mva
5750
-SerNo: 002271
23 MAY 1971

SECRET - Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1)

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (CODE HD)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 14 - 30 April 1971

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B

Encl: (1) 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

Rex C. Denny Jr.
REX C. DENNY JR.
By direction

002271

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIRECTIVE P5200.10

14-00000-71

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
14 - 30 April 1971

INDEX

PART I -ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II -NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III -SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV -SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Enclosure (1)

2.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Commanding General
Assistant Brigade Commander
Staff Secretary

MajGen A. J. ARMSIRONG
BGen E. H. SIMMONS
Maj N. C. ROBINSON

Chief of Staff
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6
Adjutant
Career Planner
Awards Officer
Postal Officer
Chaplain
Public Affairs Officer
Special Services Officer
Embarkation Officer
Mess Officer
Dental Officer
Field Historian
Brigade Surgeon

Col B. J. FRANKOVIC
Col L. J. OLTMER
Col F. J. HUNT
Col R. C. DENNY JR.
Col W. L. MCCULLOCH
Maj D. E. SUDDUTH
Col J. A. LEES
Maj J. F. ANGJL
Maj J. J. ORAVITS
1stLt G. M. STRAUSS
Capt W. NEW
Cmdr G. B. ANDREES
Maj P. T. ARMAN
Maj H. S. HAUPT
Maj J. G. SELLERS
1stLt J. L. DAWSON
LtCmdr D. L. SEAGO
Maj F. S. CARR JR.
Cmdr R. R. O'RIELLY

Commanding General ForLogComd
CO, Headquarters Company
1st Marine Regiment
Marine Air Group One Six
Marine Air Group One One
1stBn, 11th Marines
2nd Combined Action Group
1st Military Police Bn
CO, 3d 8" How Btry
CO, Co A 1st Recon Bn
CO, Co A 1st Engr Bn
CO, Co C 1st Shore Party Bn
CO, Co A 7th Engr Bn
CO, Co A 1st Motor Transport Bn
CO, Comm Spt Co 7th Comm Bn

MajGen J. R. JONES
LtCol R. B. TALBOT
Col P. X. KELLEY
Col C. L. STREET
Col A. C. POMMERENCK
LtCol B. F. OGDEN
LtCol J. J. TOLNAY
LtCol J. COLIA
Maj W. J. MCCALLUM
Maj H. C. COOPER
Maj J. G. DIXON
Maj R. W. SWEET JR.
Maj G. R. MEIBAUM
Capt P. MCCANN
Maj R. T. HIMMERICH

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

a. 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Headquarters

<u>OFFICERS</u>		<u>ENLISTED</u>	
<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
211	48	1218	190

b. 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade

<u>OFFICERS</u>		<u>ENLISTED</u>	
<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
1111	76	1211	521

c. 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Casualties Sustained

(1) BATTLE

<u>KIA</u>		<u>WIA</u>		<u>DOW</u>		<u>MIA</u>	
<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>USN</u>
2	0	45	3	0	0	0	0

(2) NON-BATTLE

<u>DEATHS</u>		<u>INJ/ILL</u>	
3	0	13	98

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Enclosure (1)

5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

1. BRIGADE AWARDS OFFICE:

a. From 14 April 1971, the inception of the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, to 30 April 1971, the Brigade awards office processed 341 end of tour awards, 37 Purple Heart awards and 1 posthumous award message.

2. PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE:

a. A total of 26 civilian news correspondents were escorted by Public Affairs Office personnel, twenty-one (21) to the redeployment and activation ceremonies at Camp J. K. Books, one to the Headquarters area to interview Marines returning to CONUS, and three to the 2nd CAG and one to the hospital ship USS Sanctuary.

b. PAO and FMFPac Motion Picture Team members covered:

1. Hue City victory ceremony for Lam Son 719, 17 April 1971.
2. 2nd CAG standdown, 17 April 1971.
3. Last mission and redeployment of VMA(AW)-225, 18-20 April 1971.
4. Destruction of OP Reno, 28 April 1971.

c. Four redeployment message/stories released to MACOI: VMA(AW)-225, 3/1, Headquarters, 1st Marine Regiment and HMM-263.

3. POSTAL OFFICE:

a. During the period 14-30 April 1971, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade received a total of 210 short tons of mail, and dispatched 102 short tons of mail.

4. SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICE:

a. From 15 to 30 April 1971, there were 59,656 free issues of Stars and Stripes newspapers distributed to 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade personnel.

b. The total number of R&R quotas allocated to 3d MAB for this time period was 437. The MACV percentage for out-of-country utilization is not available at this time. The number of spaces allotted to Okinawa during this period was 84 seats, with a utilization figure of 76%.

c. One round-trip Special Services Hong Kong flight was made during this time period with a utilization of 45 seats.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

INTELLIGENCE SECTION

1. (C) COLLECTION UNIT

a. General. Enemy activity remained at a relatively low level during the last half of the month as friendly preemptive operations spoiled the enemy plans for a high point during Phase II of the ongoing K850 campaign. The collection of intelligence information diminished severely with the standdown of several units and decrease in the size of the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Tactical Area of Responsibility in preparation for redeployment.

b. Photo Imagery Interpretation Team. During the period 15-30 April 1971 the Photo Interpretation Team received and worked four photo missions of western Quang Nam Province. Team members assisted the U.S. Army 525th Military Intelligence Battalion by providing photo readouts and up-dated trail studies of the Que Son's. A briefing was presented to intelligence personnel of the 196th Infantry Brigade on photo missions and intelligence materials on file with the Photo Interpretation Team. Aerial photography of the Que Son Mountains was provided to the ROKMC Brigade to assist in the preparation of a combat operation in that area. An inventory was completed of team equipment, and items were prepared for packing. Mount-out boxes were procured and prepared for embarkation. Presently, the team consists of one MSgt and two Sgt's. One CWO-3 and one Sgt were transferred during the period.

c. Aerial Observation Sub-Unit

(1) During the subject period, the Aerial Observation Unit conducted 67 sorties for a total of 123.5 hours of visual reconnaissance and supporting arms control.

(2) The following supporting arms and utility missions were conducted:

Air Strikes FAC(A)	30
Artillery Missions	2

(3) The damage estimates resulting from supporting arms missions are as follows:

Structures destroyed	3
Bunkers destroyed	1
Treeline destroyed (meters)	600
Secondary explosions	9
Secondary fires	3

(4) Ground fire was received on three occasions, one of which resulted in the destruction of one OV-10A aircraft and the death of two USMC personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) All aircraft support for the subject period was provided by Marine Observation Squadron Two Detachment, Headquarters and Maintenance Squadron Eleven. Total sorties and hours are indicated in paragraph (1).

(6) 1stLt R. MYERS III was on emergency leave during the reporting period.

(7) CWO-2 G. C. SEYBOLD was KIA on 28 April 1971.

(8) The unit provided support for operations IMPERIAL LAKE and GOLDEN DRAGON 14-2.

d. Interrogation-Translation

(1) During the period 15-30 April 1971, the 1st Interpreter Team acted as the Kit Carson Scout Project Office, with the Team Commander acting as the Officer-In-Charge. During this period, the 7th Interpreter Team remained in a standdown status until redeployment to CONUS on 24 April 1971.

(a) Total interrogation reports submitted: 0

(b) Total number of documents processed: 0

(c) During the reporting period, the Document Translation Center screened eight batches of documents, totaling 138 items.

(2) The 13th Interrogation Translation Team redeployed to Okinawa on 16 April 1971. The 3d Interrogation Translation Team continued to support 3d MAB and the 1st Marine Regiment and assumed responsibility for the Document Translation Center.

(a) Total detainees processed:

1 Innocent Civilians: 4

2 Civil Defendants: 1

3 Returnees: 0

4 Prisoners of War: 1

(b) Total interrogation reports submitted by the 3d Interrogation Translation Team: 1

(c) Significant information gained from captured documents included codes, personalities and enemy attack plans for the 1971 spring offensive.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(d) Significant events:

1. The 3d Interrogation Translation Team, OPCON to 3d MAB and in general support of the 1st Marine Regiment, effected support with sub-teams at the 95th Evacuation Hospital and at Quang Nam Province Headquarters at Hoi An City.

2. The 13th Interrogation Translation Team redeployed to Okinawa and reported to the CO, 3d Marine Division on 16 April 1971.

e. Sensor Control and Management Platoon. During the period 15-30 April 1971, there were no sensor implants conducted. Sensors are being monitored at two sites; Hill 327 and the SCAMP Operations Center (SOC).

(1) Activity. There were two targets acquired during the reporting period, with none being fired on.

(2) Installations. There were no new sensor strings activated during this period.

(3) Deactivations. The following sensor strings were deactivated during the reporting period.

<u>ST NO</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>MONITORING SITE</u>
1	Short Shaid	AT849729	S.O.C.
3	Short Shaid	AT906708	S.O.C.
31	4 Adsids/1 Acoubouy	AT835676	Hill 327
	4 Gsids/1 Magid	AT948483	Hill 327

(4) Monitor Sites. There has been no change in the location of the SCAMP monitoring sites.

(5) Sensor Account. As of 30 April 1971, there were 120 radio frequency sensors employed in 29 strings.

f. Target Intelligence

(1) During the period 15-30 April 1971, no new intelligence targets were developed.

(2) A total of 30 infrared targets were requested, of which four were flown resulting in 52 emissions. Requests for infrared missions were terminated on 20 April 1971 due to the change in 3d MAB's TAOR.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2. (C) STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UNIT

a. Normal active and passive Counterintelligence measures against the enemy's collection effort continued during the period. The 3d and the 5th Counterintelligence Teams initiated and participated in ten (10) operations during the reporting period. During these operations, 901 Vietnamese were screened against existing wanted lists resulting in twelve (12) detainees. In addition the following were captured or destroyed during these operations: 19 bunkers, 1 M-16 rifle, 1 155mm artillery round, 1 medical supply tray.

b. During April 1971, the 3d and 5th Counterintelligence Teams conducted seven (7) Vacated Command Post Inspections of III MAF, 1st MAF and 1st MarDiv units.

c. During April 1971, 3d MAB units reported expenditures of 113,885\$ VN under the Voluntary Informant Program for information and ordnance.

3. (C) OPERATIONS INTELLIGENCEa. Intelligence Materials and Publications Prepared and Distributed to Subordinate, Adjacent and Higher Commands.

- (1) Daily Intelligence Summaries (INTSUM)
- (2) Area Studies
- (3) Munitions Turned in Under Voluntary Informant Program (VIP)
- (4) Mine and Booby Trap Report
- (5) Command Chronology
- (6) Control, Turn-in and Disposal of Captured Weapons
- (7) Astronomical and Climatological Studies/Data
- (8) Spot Reports

b. Briefings

- (1) Daily briefings for the Commanding General and General Staff.

c. Enemy

- (1) During the period 15-30 April, the enemy concentrated his efforts preparing for and in execution of his second phase of K850, which

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
10~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

was primarily directed against GVN functions and forces. Therefore, his activity within the Brigade's AO remained at a very low level. The enemy's major forces continued to remain and receive supplies in the lowlands. Phase II, K850 was to have an open fire time of 25 or 26 April, with a period of continuous activity for about five to seven days. This period was to consist of scattered, harassing mortar attacks with limited ground and sapper attacks, and the employment of rockets against the Danang vital area, HOI AN, AN HOA, Hill 55 and surrounding areas. The enemy's offensive surge did not reach the levels planned due to coordination and logistic problems, resulting in a low level of activity throughout the province.

(2) Statistical Summary. The following is a statistical summary of enemy initiated incidents and sightings for the period 15-30 April 1971.

(a) Enemy Initiated Contacts:	33
(b) Mortar Rounds Received:	80
(c) Rockets Received:	14
(d) Lob Bombs Received:	0
(e) Mining Incidents:	0
(f) Terrorist Acts:	5
(g) Enemy Sighted:	93

(3) Estimate of the Enemy Situation. The enemy's major forces in Quang Nam Province are presently in the lowlands. It is expected that the enemy may extend the period for Phase II, K850 in an effort to attack targets which were not attacked earlier because of coordination and logistic problems. However, the same logistic problems may soon force the enemy to withdraw his forces to base areas. Several of his units have been in the lowlands for about three months, and they need a period of rest for refitting, indoctrination, and reconsolidation. If the enemy does withdraw, he will probably attempt to achieve another surge of activity in the latter part of May. The enemy's offensive activity is expected to continue to be directed primarily against GVN pacification forces and facilities.

d. Weather

(1) The maximum and minimum temperatures for the period 15-30 April 71 were 93 and 71 degrees, respectively, with a mean temperature of 82 degrees.

Enclosure (1)

11

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Weather during the period was generally good and had no adverse effect on ground operations. Occasional early morning low ceilings and fog had a slight effect on observation and helicopter operations.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. (C) At 141201H April 1971, the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade assumed the responsibility for the DaNang TAOR from the III Marine Amphibious Force and the 1st Marine Division (-)(Rein), as the latter two units commenced redeploying from the Republic of Vietnam. Upon assuming control of the TAOR, MAB units immediately commenced to interdict the enemy's logistical support and destroy his harbor sites. The MAB also assumed control of Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, a category III operation which commenced on 31 August 1970. This operation continued throughout the reporting period. In addition to providing support to this named operation, MAB units have continued to conduct extensive patrols and ambushes throughout the TAOR. Enemy losses for the entire month of April were slightly higher than for the previous month. The 1st Marine Division prior to redeployment had accounted for 49 enemy KIA, MAB units are credited with 22 enemy KIA. Aggressive reconnaissance activities and effective supporting arms continue to account for enemy losses. The MAB's Engineer Mine Warfare Contact Team is continuing to instruct Marines in the ways of detecting surprise firing devices prior to their accidental detonation. While the instructions are reducing the amount of accidental detonations, casualties are still being sustained by Marines as a result of these insidious weapons.

a. At 140830H April 71, two platoons from G/2/1, vicinity (BTO27673), while enroute to a new I.P. site observed four enemy a short distance away. Unit challenged the enemy and they fled. Unit pursued the enemy by fire, resulting in two VC KIA, two detainees and two grenades captured.

b. At 150630H April 71, CAPP 2-7-6, while on a platoon patrol made contact with three enemy vicinity (BTO08614). Unit exchanged small arms fire resulting in three VC KIA.

c. At 241940H April 71, CAPP 2-7-6 (BTO38618) while enroute to an ambush site, received three M-26 grenades from an unknown size enemy force. Casualties resulting from the grenades were three USMC WIA(E) and one RF WIA(M). While moving to an LZ for medevac, the unit received two more M-26 grenades which resulted in one USN WIA(M), and one RF WIA(E). On both attacks the unit fired small arms with unknown results.

d. At 251015H April 71, H/2/1 CP enroute to a new position vicinity (AT972660), had a Marine detonate a 60MM mortar round surprise firing device, resulting in four USMC WIA(E) and one USMC WIA(M). While completing medevac, another surprise firing device was found. This device was comprised of a M-26 grenade with trip wire, it was destroyed in place.

e. At 260300H April 71, Marine personnel throughout the 3d MAB's AO on OP's and in the air reported sighting rocket flashes. Preplanned counter-rocket fires were fired on suspected enemy routes of egress, one suspected enemy launch site was also engaged with artillery. One rocket impacted at the DaNang Air Base at (BT017761), two rockets impacted at (AT989730),

UNCLASSIFIED
13Enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

southeast of the ASP#1 complex, and two rockets impacted on the beach, east of the Marble Mountain Airfield. There was no damage or casualties caused by these five rockets. One rocket impacted in the northeast corner of the Marble Mountain Airfield at (BT064734) west side of the airstrip at (BT072734). These two rockets resulted in 3 USA WIA; one bunker damaged and one house damaged.

f. At 251345H April 71, in support of the 3d ROKMC Bn, two aircraft from MAG-16 fired on board ordnance at four enemy in a bunker vicinity (BT034378). The strike resulted in four VC KBA and one bunker destroyed.

g. At 270200H April 71, while in a night defensive position vicinity (AT986651), S-2 scouts from 2/1 spotted 20 enemy carrying a B-40 rocket and a satchel charge 200 meters from their position. Unit fired M-60, M-79 and small arms. The enemy fled to the southwest. At first light unit accompanied by RF's from 157th Company swept the area of contact and found: two VC WIA, three AK-47's, six B-40 rockets, one satchel charge, and eight AK-47 magazines. One RF assassinated the two VC WIA's.

h. AT 270210H April 71, for the second consecutive day, the DaNang Air Base came under 122MM rocket attack, six rockets impacted in and around the airfield. One short round impacted at (AT995725), a kilometer northeast of OP TIGER. There were no casualties as a result of this attack, however, one rocket that impacted at the NE portion of the airstrip destroyed four fuel storage tanks. Another rocket impacted on a concrete flash wall, and the remaining five rockets impacted in open areas causing negative damage.

i. At 271925H April 71, H/2/1 supporting the 159th RF Company, observed three VC vicinity (AT992682). Unit fired small arms and enemy fled into a bunker. RF searched bunker and found three VC KIA, two detainees, one AK-47, one M-79, one M-2 carbine, one K-54 pistol and one M-26 grenade. The two detainees were taken to the RF compound for questioning. Unit destroyed bunker.

j. At 281645H April 71, CAPP 2-7-6 while on patrol vicinity (BT037613), received small arms fire from an unknown size enemy force, resulting in one USMC WIA(E). Unit returned fire and swept area finding one VC KIA and one AK-47. During sweep a Marine detonated one M-26 grenade surprise firing device with trip wire, resulting in two USMC WIA(E) and one USMC WIA(M).

2. (S) MAJOR OPERATIONS.

a. Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, a Category III operation, which commenced on 31 August 1970, continued throughout the reporting period. The area of operations for Operation IMPERIAL LAKE, was switched from the Que Son Mountains (CM AT9440) to the mountainous region in the northeastern portion of the MAB TAOR (CM AT8174). There were no significant contacts, sightings or finds made during the reporting period. Cumulative results for the operation as of 302400H April 1971 are as follows: (Totals are inclusive from 31 August 1970)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

<u>ENEMY</u>	<u>FRIENDLY</u>
126 NVA KIA	24 USMC KIA
179 VC KIA	170 USMC WIA(E)
153 DET	35 USMC WIA(M)
215 IWC	1 USMC KNHC
16 CSWC	128 USMC NHC(E)
	2 USMC NHC(M)
	2 USN KIA
	3 USN WIA(E)
	6 USN NHC(E)

3. (C) Results of all operations and small unit contacts by MAB units during the reporting period are as follows:

22 VC KIA	10 IWC
0 NVA KIA	0 CSWC

4. (C) Naval Gunfire was not utilized during the reporting period.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

SECRET

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY
AIR OPERATIONS

1. (S) The Third Marine Amphibious Brigade continued to fly in support of operations conducted throughout Military Region I. Fixed Wing aircraft Flew 436 sorties and dropped 946.5 tons of ordnance. Helicopters flew 10,473 sorties and carried 1,064.3 tons of cargo and 12,154 passengers.

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PLANS

1. (S) On 15 April 1971, CUPP units 1-2M (BICH NAM AT 9963), 2-2-M (LE SON AT 9865), 3-2-M (THAI CAM AT 9763), and 2-1-M (BIC BOG AT 9763) were disestablished, thus terminating the Combined Unit Pacification Program. Included among the results of the Program's operations during its 18 months in being were 578 VC/NVA killed and 220 more captured or received as HOI CHANHS under the GHIEU HOI Program. Marine losses were 46 killed and 254 wounded during the same period.
2. (S) On 20 April 1971, VMA(AW)-225 stood down from offensive operations.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Part IINarrative SummaryG-4 Section1. (C) LOGISTICS.

a. (C) General. With the departure of III MAF on 14 April 1971, 3d MAB became operational, functioning as the Senior-In-Country Marine Command. Logistic responsibilities for the MAB remained essentially the same as for the MAF. During the reporting period, active participation in redeployment continued through the termination of Increment VI (Keystone Robin Charlie) on 30 April. The G-4 staff and those special staff sections under its cognizance emphasized redeployment planning for Increment VII (Keystone Oriole) which is to commence on 1 May.

b. (C) G-4(1) (C) Redistribution Program

(a) The program for redistribution of excesses continued through April and was officially suspended on 30 April with the termination of Increment VI redeployment. Since inception of the program in May 1970 325,320 items of equipment have been redistributed at a value of approximately 48.4 million dollars.

(b) Project 805, transfer of equipment in support of the Vietnamization Program continued to be a successful effort. All equipment offered during Increment VI redeployments was accepted by the Vietnamese Armed Forces. During the period 15-30 April, 182 items were offered and accepted at a dollar value of \$201,368.68. The cumulative totals for transfers in support of the Vietnamization Program since the commencement of Project 805 in July 1970 are as follows:

Items Offered	10,274
Items Accepted	9,532
Acceptance Rate	93%
Value of Transfers	\$3.44 Million

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (C) Real Estate/Facilities

(a) Transfer of the following real estate/facilities was effected from 14 April to 30 April 1971:

<u>Cantonment Name</u>	<u>Transferred to</u>	<u>Date</u>
MWHG-1	USAF	20 April
1st Med Bn	USA	21 April
11th MT Bn CP	USA	22 April
11th Marines CP	USA	23 April
Camp Reasoner	USA	28 April
Camp Perdue	USA	30 April

(b) No additional real estate/facilities remain to be offered for transfer.

(c) The following real estate/facilities are in the process of being transferred and will be signed over by 1 June 1971:

<u>Cantonment Name</u>	<u>Transferred to</u>	<u>Date</u>
Division CP	USA	6 May
Camp Stokes	USAF	7 May
III MAF/Camp 14	USA	10 May
Northern Arty	ARVN	10 May
ASP #1	ARVN	15 May
Ice Plant	USA	15 May
MASS-3/Hill 327	USA	15 May
MAG-11	USAF	21 May
Hill 34	ARVN	26 May
MAG-16/Marble Mtn	USA	24-31 May
Retrograde Fac	TBD	1 June
Camp Books	TBD	1 June

(d) Police and property inspections were conducted in conjunction with property transfers as follows:

<u>Location/Cantonment</u>	<u>Date</u>
MWHG-1	20 April
Hill 785	21 April
Hill 270	21 April
11th MT Bn	22 April
Service Co, Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv	22 April
1st Med Bn	23 April

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Location/Cantonment</u>	<u>Date</u>
1st Recon Bn (Camp Reasoner)	28 April
OP Dong Den	29 April
OP Reno	30 April

(3) (U) Airlifts

(a) Marine Intra-RVN passenger airlift for the period was 12,238, with 1,124 short tons of cargo. Not included was 8 short tons of fuel dispensed by Marine Corps KC-130 aircraft during in-flight refueling missions.

(b) Personnel flown into RVN numbered 168, with 175 short tons of cargo. Personnel flown out of RVN numbered 2,183, with 88 short tons of cargo.

(4) (C) Ordnance

(a) During the reporting period 3d MAB aircraft expended 1,477 tons of the below listed categories of Class V(A) ordnance,

399,734	Rounds of gun ammo
4,242	Iron bombs
220	Fire bombs
234	CBU's
7,262	Rockets
1,517	Parachute flares
6,000	Pounds of FS smoke

(b) Sixteen tons of ammunition were received during the reporting period.

c. (U) Embarkation Summary

(1) During the reporting period planning continued regarding redeployment of Marine Forces from Vietnam. The Keystone Oriole Alpha Movement Conference was held at CINCPACFLT Headquarters, Camp Smith, Hawaii during the period 24-30 April in preparation for Increment VII redeployments.

(2) Embarkation Units X, XI, and XII were loaded on the below listed ships during the reporting period.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

USS POINT DEFIANCE	(LSD-31)
USS MOBILE	(LKA-115)
USS DUBUQUE	(LPD-8)
USS TULARE	(LKA-112)
USS DURHAM	(LKA-114)
USS FRESNO	(LST-1182)
USS ANCHORAGE	(LSD-36)
USS CLEVELAND	(LPD-7)

d. (U) Engineer Summary

(1) The Third Marine Amphibious Brigade was provided Engineer logistic support by Company A (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion, Company C (-), 1st Shore Party Battalion and Company A (Rein), 7th Engineer Battalion.

(2) Support provided included the following:

- (a) Potable water produced - 2,110,000 gal
- (b) No ordnance items recovered - 0
- (c) Work orders opened - 33
- (d) Work orders closed - 18
- (e) Kilometers of road maintained - 58
- (f) Tons of cargo moved by Company C, 1st Shore Party Battalion - 14,466
- (g) Passengers manifested (helicopter) - 908.

e. (U) Supply Summary

(1) On 14 April 1971 the Brigade Supply Office became functional. This office coordinates and advises supply elements of ground and air units.

(2) During the period 14 April to 30 April the overall supply support to the MAB was considered satisfactory, while the below listed facts and events were considered significant:

(a) All redeploying units were visited regularly by members of the Brigade Supply Office.

(b) There is a requirement to return 10% of all CONEX per month to the transportation system.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- (c) The FLC PP&P facility is being closed on 20 May 1971.
- (d) The problem of parts for PRC-25 radios continues.
- (e) A requirement for spray paint for use in embarkation developed.
- (f) An agreement is being formulated with the U.S. Army for loan of Integrated Observation Systems.
- (g) Pending personal effects cases have been markedly decreased during the period.

f. (U) Motor Transport Summary

(1) During the period of 15-30 April 1971 a total of one hundred and thirty convoys were conducted within the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade TAOR. These included two to Hoi An conducted by the Force Logistic Command, two to Hoi An conducted by Brigade G-5, fourteen to Deep Water Pier and Tien Sha LST Ramp conducted by units of the Brigade embarking for redeployment and one hundred and twelve conducted by the Danang Support Command and the 196th Brigade, U.S. Army between Danang, Chu Lai and Phu Bai.

(2) During this period, Company A, 1st Motor Transport Battalion travelled 26,090 miles, transported 11,000 passengers and hauled 1,194 tons of cargo. The above figures include Company A, 1st Motor Transport Battalion's support of embarkation for redeployment.

g. (U) Food Service Summary

(1) The variety and availability of subsistence items were sufficient during April to provide adequate menu support.

(2) MWHG-1 Officers Mess ceased operation on 20 April 1971 when the final troop withdrawal increment moved to Iwakuni, Japan. This mess has been transferred to U.S. Air Force.

(3) On 26 April 1971, the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Mess located on Hill 34 was closed and will be transferred to ARVN Units during May 1971.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) A total of 23 messes are currently in operation at the end of the period covered by this report.

h. (U) Dental Summary

(1) The Detachment, 11th Dental Company provided dental support to all elements of the 3d MAB. 1,867 U.S. patients and 162 Vietnamese received dental treatment during the period covered by this report.

(2) The Dental Civic Action Program consisted of Vietnamese being treated at available detachment facilities, Hoa Kahn Children's Hospital and the German Hospital Ship, Helgoland.

i. (U) Medical Summary

(1) The average number of hospitalized patients has continued to decrease during the reporting period, 14-30 April 1971.

(a) The total average patient load for Company A, 1st Medical Battalion was 31, with a total of 165 admitted and 99 evacuated out of country.

(b) There were 27 malaria cases during the reporting period.

(c) The USS SANCTUARY operated in Vietnam waters through 30 April.

(2) Information concerning 3d MAB inpatient treatment facilities for 14-30 April are as follows:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Auth Beds</u>	<u>Act Beds</u>	<u>Avg Census</u>	<u>%Occupied</u>
Co A, 1st Med Bn	60	60	31	52%
USS SANCTUARY	560	560	30	5.3%

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

Narrative Summary for the Period 1-30 April 1971

1. (U) The remaining construction of the Child Care Center in Quang Tri is being accomplished with the cooperation of the 14th Engineer Battalion USA. The turn over ceremony to the Vietnamese Health Agencies is expected to take place on 14 May 1971.

2. (U) The G-5 has purchased building, plumbing and electrical supplies in Hong Kong and Danang. These supplies will be transported to Quang Tri prior to the turn over ceremonies.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. (U) Summary of military civic action projects.

a. Construction projects completed during reporting period. Joint projects will be marked with a (J) next to the listing

	<u>CONSTRUCTED</u>	<u>REPAIRED</u>
(1) Dwellings	0	3
(2) Roads (km)	0	1
(3) Churches	0	0
(4) Hospitals	0	0
(5) Dispensaries	0	0
(6) Market places	0	1
(7) Schools	0	1
(8) Bridges	0	0
(9) Drainage ditches	0	2
(10) Well projects	0	0
(11) Orphanages	0	0

b. Educational efforts.

(1) Classes

(a) English-0 Total Students-0

(2) Training

(a) Nurses/Aides-2

c. Commodities distributed (include commodities obtained from USAID and voluntary agencies and distribution).

(1) Building materials

(a) Cement 150 bags

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- (b) Tin 100 sheets
- (c) Lumber 20,000 board feet
- (d) Paint 0
- (e) Plywood 25 sheets
- (f) Nails 100 lbs
- (g) Culverts 0 pieces
- (h) Steel stakes (8 foot) 0 number
- (2) Kits distributed
 - (a) School kits 300
- (3) Food 25 lbs
- (4) Clothing 100 lbs
- (5) Health items (soap, toothpaste, etc.) 20 lbs
- (6) Agricultural tools 0
- (7) Others 0

2. (U) GVN program support. Specific completed construction or repair projects that US/FWMAF supported that were programmed as unfunded GVN RD programs are listed below.

<u>PROJECTS</u>	<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR</u>	<u>TYPE OF ASSISTANCE</u>
Office (Hoa Long)	Quang Nam	Construction	Materials

3. (U) Total number of man-days (10 hour days) personnel of unit engaged in civic action activities. 190

4. (U) Cost of civic action projects.

a. Cost of supplies contributed from military resources for civic action projects (does not include cost of commodities obtained from USAID, CARE, CRS, and like organizations). 1,453,700 \$VN

Enclosure (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

b. Expenditures from the US/FWMAF Civic Action/PSYWAR Fund. 0\$VN

5. Voluntary contributions (current month).

a. Collections/contributions 0\$VN

b. Expenditures on support of Military Civic Action, 0\$VN

6. Percent of U.S. Military Civic Action activities conducted jointly with:

a. Other FWMAF 0%

b. RVNAF 6%

c. U.S. civilian voluntary agencies 8%

7. Self-help. Estimated average percent of each project was completed by:

a. Self-help labor 90%

b. Materials furnished by the people 7%

8. (U) For each of the major civic action programs listed below, the number of man hours (10 hour days) and costs of supplies provided from military resources are listed.

<u>PROGRAMS</u>	<u>MAN-DAYS</u>	<u>\$VN</u>
a. Economic Development: Includes all agriculture, fisheries, markets and cottage industries, and other activities involving production and distribution of products.	<u>49</u>	<u>343,200</u>
b. Education: Includes all activities involving the increase and improvements of school facilities and classrooms or other group instruction. Technical training reported in programs a, c, and d are excluded.	<u>28</u>	<u>348,850</u>

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Social Welfare. Includes all assistance to hospitals, refugees, orphanages, religious organizations, and other institutions, groups, and individuals. Items reported in programs a, b, and d are excluded.

88 416,450

d. Transportation. Includes all activities that improve or increase methods of transportation; eg., and roads, bridges, and waterways.

25 343,750

e. Refugee Assistance Support: All assistance to refugees including activities reported in programs a, b, c, and d.

110 99,200

9. (U) Number of separate institutions assisted during the reporting period:

- a. Schools - 7
- b. Orphanages - 5
- c. Hospitals/dispensaries - 2
- d. Other - 0

10. (U) Significant problems encountered which hinder or render less effective the civic action programs conducted within the Civil Affairs Subzone: None

11. (U) Beneficial results of civic action: None

12. (U) Assistance rendered within the 3d MAB CAAOR during the month of April was as follows:

- MEDCAPS - 150
- DENTCAPS - 60
- Number of health workers trained - 4
- Hygiene/sanitation classes held - 7
- MEDEVACS (VN) - 31

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Selected civic action projects having particular human interest appeal making them suitable for publication.

a. The APT was employed in Yen Ne (1), Le Son (1), and Yen Ne (3). La-Bong (2), La-Bong (1) and Tan Track (1) provided accurate intelligence to 2nd Bn, 1st Marines S-5 and C.I.T.

b. A total of 115 pieces of ordnance were turned into 2nd Bn. S-5 personnel were on Operation Booby Trap in conjunction with early word and leaflet drops.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATION, PERIOD 1-30Apr71

1. (U) During this period, no Hoi Chanh rallied to division units. Ralliers for the I Corps area for this period total 85; 5 came from Quang Nam Province and 4 from Danang City.

2. (U) "Early words" were utilized as follows:

<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	1st-5, 15-17, 19-21 Apr 71
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	20 Apr 71

3. (U) Armed Propaganda Teams were utilized as follows:

<u>UNIT SUPPORTED</u>	<u>DATE</u>
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines	6-30 Apr 71

4. (U) ARVN POLWAR Teams were not utilized in this period.

5. (U) Cultural Drama Teams were not utilized in this period.

6. (U) HB (loudspeaker) Teams. Both Teams logged a total of 116.30 hours of broadcasting time.

7. (U) HE (audio-visual) Teams have logged in a total of 29:30 hours of movies

8. (U) During this reporting period 7,215,000 leaflets were air dropped and 74,800 leaflets were hand distributed.

9. (U) During this period a total of 43:42 hours of aerial broadcasts were made.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. (U) CMMI. To insure that redeploying units were provided with maximum assistance, several staff visits were made to each unit. No communication-electronics command material management inspections were scheduled during this period; however, material readiness inspections were accomplished informally during regular staff visits.

2. (U) Staff Visits were made to the following units.

- a. Headquarters Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines
- b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
- c. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
- d. MASS-3
- e. "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines
- f. Headquarters Company, 1st Marines
- g. MAG-11
- h. 2nd CAG
- i. (Det) 1st Radio Battalion
- j. "C" Company, 1st Shore Party Battalion
- k. "A" Company, 7th Engineer Battalion
- l. "A" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion
- m. 1st Military Police Battalion
- n. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines
- o. "C" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines
- p. "W" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines
- q. MAG-16
- r. G-2 SCAMP
- s. "A" Company, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
- t. 5th CIT
- u. 3rd CIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

v. 1972d Communications Squadron

3. (C) Communication Security. The redistribution of NESTOR assets from redeploying units to remaining units provided sufficient equipment to allow the maximum feasible utilization of secure voice transmission during this period. Units continued to monitor their own radio nets, with no reported communication security violations.

4. (C) New Plans and Programs

a. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6 provided necessary technical supervision for turnover of communication-electronics equipment to RVNAF and for the redistribution or preparation for embarkation of remaining communication-electronics equipment in each redeploying unit.

b. In furtherance of the planned future transfer-in-place of the Telephone Central Office AN/TTC-28 to the U. S. Army, a total of twenty-nine Army personnel (1 officer, 28 enlisted) from the 37th Signal Battalion, 12th Signal Group, 1st Signal Brigade, were operationally attached to the Communications Support Company, 7th Communication Battalion during April 1971. The Army personnel are working with 3d MAB personnel in order to become thoroughly familiar with the outside plant installation and the operation and maintenance of the system.

5. (U) Communications

a. Communications Center communications traffic during the period 15 - 30 April 1971:

Teletype

Incoming	12911
Outgoing	8353
Total	21264

Radio

Incoming/Outgoing	0
-------------------	---

b. Headquarters, 3D MAB message traffic originated:

15 - 30 April 1971	2585
--------------------	------

6. (U) Communication-Electronics Facilities/Operations

a. The 3d MAB Facilities Control Center handled 67 trouble calls for the last two weeks in the month (15 - 30 April). This was down slightly from the first two weeks of April.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

b. The AN/TRC-97 radio relay shot between Hill 244 and Hill 37 was deactivated.

c. Two MACV critical circuits and their J-routes were reterminated from III MAF COC to 3d MAB COC. Seven circuits were reterminated from 1st MAW TADC to 3d MAB DASC. Four new circuits were activated and four were deactivated.

d. Several Army units began moving into the 3d MAB area. This involved the installation of 38 dial lines and 75 radio remotes and other circuits.

e. Wire Platoon also rehabilitated the 08 Cable. Sixteen circuits were repaired in this cable due to six bullet holes.

f. Telecommunication Service Requests were initiated for change to Army use or deactivation of 69 circuits including four AUTOSEVO-COMM and two AUTODIN circuits. Telecommunication Service Orders were issued for activation of two circuits and deactivation of one 3d MAB circuit.

g. Action was initiated to deactivate the Danang North (FLC) AN/TTC-28 on 5 May and in consonance, reterminate 6 tandem switch trunks and six dial trunks from Danang North to the Danang West (DGW) DTE. This will remove the DGW DTE from satellite status by providing direct dial service to the Danang DTE, the Danang East DTE and for Class A subscribers the Danang Tandem Switch.

h. Overall teletype efficiency for the second two weeks of the month follows:

3d MAB	91.4%
1st Marines	92.0%
MAG-11	94.5%
MAG-16	99.2%

Overall percentage: 91.15%

7. (U) Staffing. Upon activation of the 3d MAB on 14 April 1971 the following personnel were assigned to the G-6 Section:

COL LEES, U. A.	ACofS, G-6
LTCOL SLAWTER, L. Z.	Dep G-6
LTCOL CZUBAI, S. J.	COMM OPNS/PLANS
CAPT CARTER, J.	Elect Maint Officer
MGySgt LATTIN, R. K.	Comm Chief
MSgt DIAZ, S. B.	Asst Comm Chief
Sgt FRANKLIN, W. T.	Admin Chief
Cpl BLACKWELL, J. R.	Clerk/Driver

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY
COMPTROLLER

1. (U) On 1 April 1971 the 1st Marine Division and the 1st Marine Air Wing Comptrollers closed their offices and all funding for Marine Corps units in Vietnam was transferred to the Force Logistic Command. On 14 April the III MAF departed and the Comptroller personnel were transferred from the Force Logistic Command to the just activated 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade. The funds were not withdrawn from the Force Logistic Command and reissued to the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade. This fund switch would only cause a great deal of paper work and was not required as the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Comptroller continued to act as the Force Logistic Command Comptroller.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 14 Apr (U) 3d MAB COC published Sparrow Hawk Schedule.
Ref: 3d MAB COC msg 140440Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 15 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB published information concerning the disposition of OP CHINSTRAP.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg msg 141420Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 15 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB granted I Corps temporary AO extension No. 96.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 140528Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 15 Apr (C) 3d MAB COC notified Co A (Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Bn of their passage of OPCON/ADCON to the 1st Marines.
Ref: 3d MAB COC msg 150415Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 15 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB commended MAB units for their participation in the 3d MAB Activation Ceremony.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 150455Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 15 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB approved modification of Recon Haven No. 282.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 150750Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 16 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB passed OPCON of the 1st Bn, 5th Marines and Det, Hq Bn, to the 1st Marine Division.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 150913Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 16 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB granted the 1st Task Force a time extension on temporary AO extension No. 020.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 151432Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 16 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB returned OPCON of Co D Btry, 1st Bn, 82d Arty to the 23rd Infantry Division.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 160412Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 16 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB notified CG MCDEC and CG 3d MAW of the 3d MAB's compliance with CG MEDEC msg 082335Z Apr71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 160516Z Apr71
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

SECRET

- 17 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published change to CG 1st MarDiv msg 140005Z Apr71 (S), regarding Realignment of the 1st Marine Division TAOR.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 161745Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 18 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB cancelled and returned to the 2d ROKMC BDE, temporary AO extension No. 282.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 170910Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 19 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB directed VMA(AW)-225 to commence standdown on 20Apr71 and to commence backloading for redeployment on 1May71. (Keystone Oriole Alfa Message)
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 190015Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 19 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published a general plan for the reduction of III MAF/ 3d MAB forces in RVN prior to cessation of hostilities. (Keystone Oriole Alfa Message)
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 190648Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 19 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB requested a temporary AO extension from the 2d ROKMC BDE.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 190649Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 19 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB submitted a list of Subsector Installation Coordinators (U) to CG XXIV Corps.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 190730Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 20 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB notified the 1st Marines of the approval of Recon Haven No's 204P, 275P and 285.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 200010Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 21 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB published code name for Increment Seven Redeployment.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 200543Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 21 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published change to Increment Seven Standdown dates.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 200544Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 21 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB notified CG MCDEC of TAD status of Major F. G. GUENTHER.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 200733Z Apr71
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 21 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB requested the 1st Marines notify this command of all recon inserts and extractions.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 210020Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB requested an additional PROG 12 spaces to support YOY-10D Combat Evaluation from CG FMFPac.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220050Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published 3d MAB FragO 01-71. (Turnover of 3d MAB TAOR)
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220051Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB submitted the Combat Unit Relief Report to COMUSMACV.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220052Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB passed OPCON of the 13th ITT to III MAF, effective 210800Z Apr71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220053Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published information pertaining to the disestablishment of 2d CAG CAPS.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220054Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB notified XXIV Corps of relief of Single Manager, DaNang Subzone.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220055Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB published information concerning submission of the Command Chronologies.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220327Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB notified the 23rd Infantry Division that the temporary AO extension requested by CG, 23rd InfDiv msg 202000Z Apr71 was not under 3d MAB control.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220435Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 22 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB published information concerning Technical Manual Requirements.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220540Z Apr71
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 23 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB notified the 1st Marines of the approval of recon havens.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220810Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 23 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published information regarding helicopter support for ROKMC.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 230851Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 23 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published instructions for disposition of RDT & E items.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 220940Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 23 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB notified COMUSMACV of changes to Seventh Redeployment Increment.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 230641Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 24 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB published informal note concerning preparation of 1st MarDiv Command Chronology for April 1971.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 231606Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 24 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB notified the 1st Marines of standdown of Reconnaissance units.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 240240Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 24 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB passed OPCON of the following units to CG 1st MarDiv: HqBn, 11th MT Bn, 1st MedBn(-), 7th IT, 2d SSCT.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 240145Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 25 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB requested the 1st MAW initiate tracer action on Troop Test Questionnaire mailed to MCDEC on 11 Feb71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 240327Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB published Significant Events Log for the period 251700H - 260500H Apr71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 260305Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB notified XXIV Corps of change to the Subsector Installation Coordination.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 241716Z Apr71
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

- 26 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB returned school quotas for the 4th Quarter, FY-71 to the 3d MarDiv due to Increment Seven Redeployments.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 241538Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (U) CG 3d MAB returned RPS Training quotas for the period 10-20 May71 to the 3d MarDiv due to Increment Seven Redeployments.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 241537Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB published instructions pertaining to the disposition and shipping procedures of RDT&E Items.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 260110Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB informed FMFPac that the five Naval line officers assigned to 3d MAB would be available for reassignment on or after 1May71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 260117Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB notified 3d MAB units of Mine and Booby Trap incidents occurring within the TAOR during April 1971.
Ref: CG ed MAB msg 260825Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 26 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB concurred with the 1st Marines on proposed redeployment of certain units.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 260730Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 27 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB published Significant Events Log for the period 261700H to 270500H Apr71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 270314Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 27 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB submitted the Combat Unit Relief Report to COMUSMACV.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 270410Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 28 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB submitted an updated report to the Significant Events Log for the period 261700H to 270500H Apr71, CG 3d MAB msg 270314Z Apr71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 280612Z Apr71
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

SECRET

- 28 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB confirmed the approval of temporary AO extension No. 101 granted to the 23rd Infantry Division.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 280140Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 28 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB granted the 101st Airborne Division temporary AO extension No. 100.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 271258Z Apr 71
Tab: F
- 28 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB submitted the 3d MAB Troop List to CG XXIV Corps.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 271259Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 28 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB published Movement Schedule for 3d MAB units.
(Keystone Oriole Alfa Message)
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 270715Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 29 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB published Significant Events log for the period 280500H to 281700H Apr71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 281400Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 29 Apr (C) CG 3d MAB notified MAB units that Alert Condition GRAY was extended until 020800H May71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 281355Z Apr71
Tab: F
- 29 Apr (S) CG 3d MAB authorized 2d CAG to deactivate effective 170001H May71.
Ref: CG 3d MAB msg 290225Z Apr71
Tab: F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET
SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
AIR OPERATIONS

1. (S) OPERATIONS SUPPORTED

A. During 15-30 April 1971, there were three operations in Military Region I requiring 3d MAB air support.

(1) JEFFERSON GLEN: Commenced 051800H September 1970, with the 101st Airborne Division (AM) conducting search and clear operations in Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces. Fixed Wing aircraft flew a total of 207 sorties dropping 418.3 tons of ordnance. BDA for the period was 1 bridge destroyed, 1 KEMA, 7 structures destroyed, 36 bunkers destroyed, 5 bunkers damaged, 28 road outs, 17 road slides, 3 crew served weapons destroyed, 5 trucks destroyed, 2 trucks damaged, 47 secondary explosions and 22 secondary fires.

(2) IMPERIAL LAKE: Commenced 310930H August 1970. Fixed wing aircraft supported the operation by flying 44 sorties and dropping 99.1 tons of ordnance. BDA for the period was 7 structures destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 6 secondary explosions and 7 secondary fires.

(3) FINNEY HILL: Fixed wing aircraft flew 2 sorties while dropping 3.3 tons of ordnance during the reporting period. No BDA was reported.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Part IIISequential Listing of Significant EventsG-4 Section

- 14 April 1971 G-4 Section 3d MAB operational at 1200H.
Initiated proceedings in regards to effecting a temporary loan agreement between the U.S. Army Republic of Vietnam and U.S. Marine Corps for Integrated Observation Systems.
- 15 April 1971 USS PT DEFIANCE (LSD-31) arrived Deep Water Pier, commenced loading Emb Unit X.
- 16 April 1971 RVNAF Transfer effected for equipment belonging to Headquarters Battalion and the First Medical Battalion.
CG 3D MAB released a message to CG FLC that contained 4 documents for parts for PRC-25 radios requesting expedited action. These parts are required for Project 805 turnover.
USS MOBILE (LKA-115) arrived Deep Water Pier, commenced loading 11th MT, MAG-16, completed loading and sailed for CONUS. This ship was an opportune shipping.
USS PT DEFIANCE (LSD-31) completed loading Emb Unit X and sailed for CONUS.
- 20 April 1971 Marine Wing Headquarters Group-1 Officers Mess ceased operation.
MWHG-1 cantonment transferred to USAF.
- 21 April 1971 USS DUBUQUE (LPD-8) arrived Deep Water Pier and loaded Emb Unit XI.
1st Medical Battalion cantonment transferred to USA.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 22 April 1971 RVNAF Transfer effected for equipment belonging to "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- 11th Motor Transport Battalion CP cantonment transferred to USA.
- USS TULARE (LKA-112) arrived Deep Water Pier, loaded Emb Unit XI and sailed for Iwakuni.
- USS DUBUQUE (LPD-8) sailed for Iwakuni.
- 23 April 1971 RVNAF Transfer effected for equipment belonging to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 11th Marines CP cantonment transferred to USA.
- USS DURHAM (LKA-114) arrived Deep Water Pier, commenced loading Emb Unit XII.
- USS FRESNO (LST-1182) arrived Deep Water Pier, loaded Emb Unit XII and sailed for CONUS.
- USS ANCHORAGE (LSD-36) arrived at anchorage Danang Harbor, loaded Emb Unit XII and sailed for CONUS.
- USS CLEVELAND (LPD-7) arrived Deep Water Pier, loaded Emb Unit XII and sailed for CONUS.
- 24 April 1971 USS DURHAM (LKA-114) completed loading Emb Unit XII and sailed for CONUS.
- 24-30 April 1971 Keystone Oriole Alpha Movement Conference, Camp Smith, Hawaii attended by Brigade Embarkation Officer.
- 26 April 1971 CG FLC advised of the closing of the PP&P facility. CG 3d MAB released a message to all units advising of this and stating all requirements for special mount out boxes must be submitted by 1 May 1971.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 26 April 1971 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Mess located on Hill 34 closed.
- 27 April 1971 Dental Facility at 3d Battalion, 1st Marines closed.
- 28 April 1971 Camp Reasoner cantonment transferred to USA.
- 29 April 1971 Colonel WIESNER, D. C., USA, Commanding Officer, 437th Dental, attended conference and toured dental facilities.
- 30 April 1971 Camp Perdue cantonment transferred to USA.

Redistribution Program suspended.

Increment VI redeployment terminated.

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. (U) Sequential listing of psychological operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1-30 Apr 71.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>LEAFLETS AIR DROPPED</u>	<u>LEAFLETS HAND DISTRIBUTED</u>	<u>AERIAL BROAD- CASTS (HOURS)</u>	<u>GROUND BROAD- CASTS (HOURS)</u>
01 Apr	430,000	-----	1:00	5:00
02	410,000	-----	2:00	3:00
03	520,000	4,000	3:00	6:00
04	400,000	-----	1:40	----
05	194,000	2,000	:55	4:00
06	416,000	-----	2:30	4:00
07	326,000	4,000	2:30	4:00
08	376,000	3,000	1:45	6:00
09	200,000	3,000	:30	8:00
10	400,000	-----	1:30	----
11	345,000	-----	1:15	----
12	400,000	7,000	2:00	5:00
13	400,000	3,000	1:05	6:00
14	-----	10,000	3:30	5:00
15	-----	3,000	2:35	3:00
16	-----	4,500	1:22	5:00
17	298,000	5,000	1:30	6:30
18	180,000	7,000	1:25	----
19	280,000	-----	:40	6:00
20	80,000	3,000	1:05	6:00
21	150,000	1,000	2:40	6:00
22	225,000	2,500	3:05	3:00
23	225,000	-----	:45	----
24	-----	-----	:30	6:30
25	190,000	-----	:30	3:00
26	180,000	3,000	----	4:00
27	290,000	5,000	1:00	5:00
28	150,000	4,800	:40	2:30
29	150,000	-----	:45	4:00
30	-----	-----	----	----
TOTAL	7,215,000	74,800	43:42	116:30

2. (U) Themes used were as follows:

- | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------|
| a. Chieu Hoi | c. Rice denial | e. Pro GVN |
| b. Anti VC/NVA | d. Rewards | |

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 15 April Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to Headquarters Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- 16 April Col LEES made a staff visit to 1972d Communication Squadron.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.
- 17 April Capt CLARK and Capt CARTER made a staff visit to MASS-3.
- 18 April Col LEES made a staff visit to MAG-16.
- 19 April Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- 20 April Col LEES made a staff visit to XXIV Corps in order to attend a cable conference.
- Capt CLARK and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to Headquarters Company, 1st Marines.
- Capt CLARK and Capt CARTER made a staff visit to "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- Capt CLARK and Capt CARTER made a staff visit to MAG-11.
- 21 April Capt CLARK and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 2nd CAG.
- 22 April Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "A" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- 23 April Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 2d CAG.
- 24 April Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to (Det) 1st Radio Battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 24 April Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "C" Company, 1st Shore Party Battalion.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "A" Company, 7th Engineer Battalion.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "A" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 1st Military Police Battalion.
- 26 April Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "C" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to "W" Battery, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines.
- 27 April Col LEES made a staff visit to XXIV Corps in order to attend a cable conference.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to MAG-16.
- 28 April GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 1st Military Police Battalion.
- GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to G-2 SCAMP.
- 29 April Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to Headquarters Company, 1st Marines.
- 30 April Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 2d Battalion, 1st Marines.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 5th CIT.
- Capt CLARK, Capt CARTER and GySgt KOHRS made a staff visit to 3d CIT.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

TAB A (Copy 1 only) Operational and Administrative Documents
 TAB B (Copy 1 only) Historical Summary and Situation Reports
 TAB C (Copy 1 only) Photographs
 TAB D (Copy 1 only) News Releases
 TAB E (Copy 1 only) G-3 Journals and OPREP 4's *See pt 2 & 3 of 5*
 TAB F (Copy 1 only) Commanding General's Command Information Notebook *See pt 4 of 5*
 TAB G Force Logistic Command Command Chronology
 TAB H Marine Aircraft Group Eleven Command Chronology, 16-30 Apr 71
 TAB I Marine Aircraft Group Sixteen Command Chronology, 15-30 Apr 71
 TAB J Headquarters Company Command Chronology, 14-30 Apr 71
 TAB K First Marine Command Chronology, 14-30 Apr 71
 TAB L First Bn Eleventh Marines Command Chronology, 14-30 Apr 71
 TAB M First Military Police Bn Command Chronology, Apr 71
 TAB N Second Combined Action Group Command Chronology, 14-30 Apr 71
 TAB O Company A(Rein) First Reconnaissance Bn Command Chronology, 14-30 Apr 71
 TAB P Company A(Rein) First Motor Transport Bn Command Chronology, 14-30 Apr 71
 TAB Q Company A(Rein) First Medical Bn Command Chronology, 15-30 Apr 71
 TAB R Company A(Rein) First Engineer Bn Command Chronology, 15-30 Apr 71
 TAB S Company A(Rein) Seventh Engineer Bn Command Chronology, 15-30 Apr 71
 TAB T Company C(Rein) First Shore Party Bn Command Chronology, Apr 71
 TAB U Communication Support Company Command Chronology, Apr 71
7th Comm Bn

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco 96602

1/RBT/pag
5750
13 May 1971

SECRET Copy 1 of ~~6~~⁷ copies

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
(Attn: ACoFS, G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 14 April 1971 to
30 April 1971

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) Headquarters Company, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. This letter is unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

R. B. Talbott
R. B. TALBOTT

S & C HQ CO CONTROL NO. 1-71

GROUP 4
UNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

SECRET

Tab. 2

DECLASSIFIED

Hq Co, 3d MAHB

14-50 Apr 71

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET Copy 1 of 7 copies

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
14 April 1971 to 30 April 1971

INDEX

PART I Organizational Data
PART II Narrative Summary
PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
PART IV Supporting Documents

SECRET Copy 1 of 7 copies.

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation Commander
 Headquarters Company LtCol R. B. TALBOTT
 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade 14 - 30 April 1971
2. Location; 14-30 April 1971; DaNang, RVN.
3. Staff Officers

Commanding Officer, HqCo;	LtCol R.B. TALBOTT 14-30 Apr
Executive Officer, HqCo;	Maj H.G. HARTLEY do
Asst Executive Officer, HqCo;	Capt E. MORROW do
Admin Officer, HqCo;	1stLt R.E. SCOTT do
Special Services Officer, HqCo;	1stLt J.L. DAWSON do
Asst Admin Officer, HqCo;	CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN do
Supply Officer, HqCo;	CWO-3 E.C. BLOUNT Jr. do
OIC, Detachment, M.P., HqBn;	Capt E.R. HARDMAN do
OIC, Detachment, 1stRadioBn;	LtCol J.E. CLARK do
OIC, Detachment, 11th Dental Co	CDR W.P. ARMSTRONG do
4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
15	187	13	79

SECRET Copy 1 of 7 copies.

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Headquarters Company, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, was activated on 14 April 1971, being composed of personnel assigned from the III Marine Amphibious Force, 1st Marine Division, and the 1st Marine Air Wing. Security of the cantonment, billeting of personnel and messing became an acute problem as the Headquarters Battalion of the 1st Marine Division prepared to leave RVN. The normal functions such as maintenance and police that were previously the duties of the Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division, fell under the control of the Headquarters Company, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade.

The detachment from the Military Police, Headquarters Battalion decreased its span of operations and became in essence a cantonment security force. Their main responsibilities during this period involved gate security, colors section, and one (1) mobile patrol, which remained inside the cantonment perimeter except for emergency assistance calls.

The detachment from 1st Radio Battalion, operating from three dispersed sites in central Quang Nam Province, RVN, provided intelligence support to the Commanding General, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade. This support was highlighted by the timely provision of advance intelligence concerning VC/NVA attacks on Marine and Free World Forces installations and troop concentrations, and was the basis for preventive blocking operations, air strikes and artillery strikes that denied the enemy freedom of movement and access to his logistic bases.

The Detachment, 11th Dental Company provided dental support to all elements of the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, 1st Marine Air Wing Detachments, and Force Logistic Command during this time period.

SECRET Copy 1 of 7 copies

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

14 April 1971 1st Marine Division redeployed to Camp
Pendleton, California

14 April 1971 Headquarters Company, 3d Marine Amphibious
Brigade activated.

SECRET Copy 1 of 2 copies.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

There are no supporting documents with this report.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS

Tab A

- | | |
|---|--|
| #1- Effective Numerical Check List of 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Directives | BdeBul 5215
7/wtb
13Apr1971 |
| #2- Request Mast | BdeBul 1700
7/dac
18Apr1971 |
| #3- Troop Inspections of Increment VII Redeployment | BdeBul 5060
1/EHD/whs
28Apr1971 |
| #4- Liberty Transportation between 3d MAB Cantonements and the City of DaNang | BdeBul 11240
35/ACS/dw
29Apr1971 |

SIGNIFICANT MESSAGES

- #5- CG 3d MAB msg 230211Z April 71 (C), Change to 3d MAB FragO 01-71.
See CG 3d MAB msg 220051Z Apr 71 (S), TAB F of this Command Chronology.

MEMORANDUM

- #6- CG 3d MAB memo 3/KET/jrg, over 5000 dtd 16 April 1971, concerning Areas of Operation of the 3d MAB, w/3 enclosures. Classified SECRET

Enclosure (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

A-1

DECLASSIFIED



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 HEADQUARTERS
 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE
 MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM
 FPO. SAN FRANCISCO 96602

BdeBul 5215
 7/wtb
 13 Apr 1971

BRIGADE BULLETIN 5215

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Effective Numerical Check List of 3d Marine Amphibious
 Brigade Directives

Ref: (a) Brigade Order 5605.2

Encl: (1) III MAF/3d MAB Orders and Bulletins
 (2) 1st MAW/3d MAB Orders and Bulletins
 (3) 1st MarDiv/3d MAB Orders and Bulletins
 (4) FLC/3d MAB Orders and Bulletins

1. Purpose. To publish a checklist of effective directives
 applicable to this Headquarters as of 14 April 1971.

2. Information

a. Enclosures (1) through (4) contain numerical listings
 of all effective directives applicable to this Headquarters
 as of 14 April 1971.

b. It is not the purpose of this bulletin to require com-
 mands to have every directive listed herein. Copies of dir-
 ectives will be furnished only to organizations on the distri-
 bution list for such directives as contained in reference (a).
 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade directives are issued on a "need
 to know" basis and are to be maintained by addressees only.
 If distribution is found to be insufficient, organizations
 should submit requests for an increase with justification,
 to this Headquarters (Attn: Adjutant).

3. Action

a. Addressees will review their directives files utilizing
 enclosure (1) through (4) to determine whether they have dir-
 ectives with changes they should have received and whether all
 cancelled directives have been removed from the files. Requests
 for missing directives and changes will be submitted to this
 Headquarters by commands listed in reference (a) only. Commands
 in reference (a) are requested to consolidate requests from

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5215
13 Apr 1971

their subordinate units. The above action should be accomplished no later than 20 April 1971. Late submissions must have justification.

b. Directives issued by this Headquarters have been annotated with an asterisk (*) and will be effective on 14 April 1971.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 June 1971.

B. Frankovic
B. J. FRANKOVIC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case 2, Case 3

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1020.1H	1		Uniform Regulations	16Nov69	2	1
1040.1A	1		Career Planning Program	26Mar70	2,3	1
1050.6C			Policies and Special In- structions for Annual Leave	14Dec70	2	1
1050.7	2		Temporary Additional Duty (TLMADD) in Conjunction with Emergency Leave and PCS in Conjunction with Emergency Leave	4Dec69	2	7
1070.1			Administrative Instruc- tion for Recording Per- iods of Out of Country R&R and Special 30 Days Leave	22Oct69	2	7
1070.2			Transmittal of Staff Returns to Continental United States (COMUS)	17Jun70	2	7
1080.3			Submission of Unit Diaries	5May70	2	7
*1301.1			Assumption of Command	14Apr71	2	7
1306.3A			Personnel Rotation Policies	27Nov69	2	1

DECLASSIFIED

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

Page Bul 5215
4 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1320		30Apr71	Information Package for Officers & Non-Commissioned Officers	30Nov70	2	7
1420.1A			Meritorious Promotion to Sergeant	28Aug69	2	7
1420.2			Meritorious Promotion Board	21Jan71	2	7
1430.1	1		Field Advancement and Meritorious Advancement Program for Navy Enlisted Personnel in-Country (RVN)	13Jan69	2	16
1500.1			Battlefield Surveillance Radar (AN/PPS-6) School	31Mar68	1	34
1510.1			General Education Training	20Aug69	2	3
1550.2C			Schools	26Feb70	2	3
1560.1B			Command Information and Indoctrination Program	21Jan70	2	1
1560.2	2		Drug Abuse	22Apr69	2	1
1560.3			Establishment of a Drug Abuse Information Team	13Nov69	1,2	1

DECLASSIFIED

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1610.1E	3		Officer and Non-Com- missioned Officer Fit- ness Reports	14Apr70	1	1
1640.2			Policies and Administra- tive Matters Regarding III MAF Confinees	13Nov70	2	1
1700.4A			Control of Alcoholic Beverages	20Oct68	2	1
1710.9B			Special Services/Club Flights to Hong Kong	25Aug70	2	1
1710.10			Composite Recreation Fund, III Marine Amphibious Force (III MAF)	11Apr70	2	1
1710.11	1		Out of Country R&R Program	20Spe70	2	1
P1730.1A	1		SOP for Chaplain Service	4Mar67	2,3	19
2000.2A			Frost Call	20Jun70	SEE DIR	1
02200.2A			Telephone Transmission Security (U)	14May67	Special	10
02230.1B			Communications Security (U)	31May67	Special	10

DECLASSIFIED

3

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

B88Bul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
*2305.1			Control of Overseas and Long Distance Telephone Calls Within the U. S. Military Communications System	14Apr71	2	10
2390.1C			Allocation and Use of Operational Nicknames	23Dec70	2	3
02601.1			Supervision and Management of Registered Publications System Accounts (U)	22Apr70	Special	1
*2700.1			SOP for Postal Affairs	14Apr71	2	20
2700.7			III MAF Postal Responsibilities, Realignment of	18Feb70	2	20
2700.9			Non-Mailable Articles and Contraband Mail	2Apr70	2	1
2705.1	1		U. S. Postal Money Order Control	16Nov70	2	1
2729		31May71	Listing of Non-Military Agencies and Personnel; Request for	8Dec70	2	1
3000.1C			Marine Corps Operational Effectiveness Reporting System	25Feb70	1,2	3
*P3040.1			SOP for Casualty Reporting	14Apr71	1,2,4	7

DECLASSIFIED

4

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BgeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
3040.1D	1		Recurring Personnel Strength and Casualty Reports	28Dec69	1,2,4	1
3040.3A			Minimizing Non-Combatant Battle Casualties	29Sep69	2,3	3
03100.1C			Herbicide Operations (U)	21Nov69	Special	3
3100.2	1		Succession to Command within III MAF	8Aug68	1,2,3	1
003120.1A			SOP for Arc Light Program (U)	18Apr67	Special	2
3120.4			SOP for Investigation of Acts of Violence Towards Members of this Command When Such Acts Occur in Camp or Cantoment	14Aug70	2	17
3121.2A	3		Instructions for Submis- sion of Operational SITREPS	3Jun67	See Dir	3
P3310.1	1		SOP for Helicopter Operations	29Nov69	1	3
P3320.1A			TPQ Targeting Procedure (U)	29Nov69	Special	3
03330.1A			Rules of Engagement in RVN for Use of Artillery, Tanks, Mortars, Naval Gunfire, Riverine Forces and Air and Armed Heli- copter Support (U)	23Oct69	Special	3

DECLASSIFIED

5

ENCLOSURE (1)

9-#1

DECLASSIFIED

BaBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
03440.7B			Employment of Riot Control Agents	20Dec70	Special	2
3460.3			Treatment of Captured Personnel	8Sep66	2	1
3460.4D	1		Control, Screening, Evacuation, and Disposal of Captured Enemy Materiel	31Jul70	2,3	4
003461.4 003490.1			Debriefing of U. S. MC Returnees CLASSIFIED	16Aug69 9Jun70	Special Special	2 3
3500.1	1		Reciprocal Training Program	21Feb68	2	3
03820.2C	1		Submission of Intelligence Reports	4May69	Special	2
3820.4			Study and Evaluation of Mine/Booby Trap Incidents	11Sep69	2	2
03820.5			Lines of Communication Security Reporting (U)	26Oct69	Special	3
03821.1			Specific Intelligence Collection Requirement (SICR) (U)	1Jan68	Special	2
P003850.1B			SOP for Counterintelligence Teams (U)	20Aug70	Special	2
03880.1A			Aerial Reconnaissance and Surveillance (U)	20Aug70	Special	2
3884.1	1		Tactical Info Deposit-Retrieval (TINDER) SYSTEM	6Jan71	1,4	2

DECLASSIFIED

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bd&Bul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4000.1G	1		Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)	26Jun70	2	4
P4000.5B			SOP for Logistics (SOP)	18Jan69	2,3,4,5	4
4010.1C			Retrograde Shipments of Copper-Based Alloy Am- munitions Scrap and Other Designed Ammunitions Items	21Apr70	2,3	21
4010.2			Recovery of Precious Metals	20Sep70	2,4	21
4030.1B			Control & Utilization of COMEX Containers	10Feb70	6	21
4050.1D			Processing of Personal Effects and Baggage	29Jun70	1,2	21
4066.1			Direct Importation of Alcoholic Beverages in- to RVN	9Feb66	5	1
4066.2			Security Augmentation Personnel for the DNG Army/A.F. Exchange Depot and Retail Store	23Jun68	2	1
4066.3			Sale of Alcoholic and Soft Drink Beverages by Nonappropriated Fund Activities (NAFA)	13Dec69	1,2,5	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4066.4	5		Purchase Limits of Central Service Agencies	1Jan70	2,3,4,5	1
4205.1A			Nonappropriated Fund Purchasing and Contracting Guidelines	31May70	2,3	1
4340.1A			Missing and Recovered U. S. Government Property Reporting Procedures	26May69	1,2	21
4400.4B			Compressed Gases and Cylinders	18Jul70	1,2	21
4400.6A			Unit Location by Activity Address Code (AAC)	29May70	2	21
4400.8	1		Combat Losses of Equipment	12Jun68	2	4
4440.3A			Controlled Items Reporting	18Jul70	1	21
4440.4			Reporting and Redistribution of Garrison Property	7Aug70	2,4	21
4441.1D			Provisional Combat Theatre Table of Equipment for III MAF (RVN) (Short Title, "III MAF Prov T/E")	9Oct68	See Dir	4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

RdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLTINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4651.1A	2		Transportation of Dangerous Material Aboard Aircraft and Ships	30Aug67	2	1
5030.1			Naming of Temporary Camps and Facilities in Vietnam	25Jan68	2	1
05030.2B			Landing Zone and Fire Support Base Names	9Nov69	Special	3
5050.3A			Preparation of Fact Sheets, Supplemental Data Sheets, Agenda Items, Position Papers, Point Papers, Talking Papers, Briefing Papers, and Summary of Questions and Answers	29Nov69	1,2	38
5050.6			Headquarters Marine Corps Debriefing of Selected Officers Returning to CONUS from RVN	7Apr69	1,5	11
*5060		1Jun71	3d MAB Band Schedule for April and May 1971	4Apr71	2	7
5080.5			Property Damage and/or Personal Injury to Vietnamese Civilians	30Oct66	6	11
5080.11			Civil Affairs Coordination	22Jul70	2	13
5080.12			Military Civic Action	17Jul70	2	13

DECLASSIFIED

9

ENCLOSURE (1)

A. # 1

DECLASSIFIED

RePub 5315
12 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
5080.13			Medical Civic Action Program (MEDCAP)	17Jul70	2	13
05080.14			Pinnacle Reporting Procedures (U)	18Jul70	2	3
5101.1A			Lightning Protection	28Sep69	3,4,6	3
5101.3			Safety Precautions for the Use and Handling of Grenades	11Aug67	2,4	8
5101.4			Ground Accident Reporting	15May70	2	32
5101.5			Motor Vehicle Utilizations report	10Oct70	2	1
5110.2			Monthly Traffic Citations report	30Aug70	2	32
5216.1			Procedures for Handling Congressional, Departmental and Special Interest Correspondence	16Jul69	2,4	7
5230.2			Force and Material Report (FAMREP)	13Feb70	1,2	3
5300.2A			Recurring Personnel Reports	26Oct70	2	7
5312.10C			SOP - Scout/Sentry/ Mine Dog Teams	17Oct70	2	3

DECLASSIFIED

10

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Bd&BdL 5215
14Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
5312.11			SOP Marijuana Dog Teams	9Dec70	2	3
5370.1			Conduct of Military Personnel	6Jan67	2,3	5
5381.1			Non-Appropriated Fund (NAF) Banking Procedures	14Jul68	2,6	1
5420.7A			MPC Review Board	1Sep70	1,2,3,4	1
5420.9	1		Composite Recreation Council	11Apr70	2	1
5420.10			Composite Enlisted Recreation Committee	11Apr70	2	1
5420.11			Leadership Councils	14May70	2	1
5500.1			Debriefing of Knowledgeable Personnel Who Have Been Absent in RVN	1Jul67	2,3	17
5500.3			Alert Notification Plan	19Sep70	2	3
005510.3A	1		Disclosure of Classified Information to Foreign Nationals (U)	21Feb67	Special	2
05510.4			Operations Security (OPSEC) (U)	9May69	Special	3
P5511.4A			Procedures for Handling and Control of Classified Material	4Jun70	2	7

DECLASSIFIED

11

ENCLOSURE (1)

A. #1

DECLASSIFIED

ReBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
5512.1C	1		Ration Card; Regulations Governing	18Jan70	2,3,4	7
5512.2C	1		Passports & Visas	3Jan69	1,2,3	17
5512.4A			Personnel Identification, MAVC Identification /Privilege Card	27Dec69	2,6	7
5512.5	1		MACV Currency Control Card Form 5; Acquisition, Issuance, Embossing and Use Thereof, Including Related Equipment	22Sep68	1,2,3	12
5521.2			Area Clearances and Requests for Outside Assistance	14Sep69	1,2	1
05530.1			Primary Censorship (U)	22Jul67	Special	2
05542.1			Security for Distinguished Visitors (U)	16Jun70	Special	3
*5605.2			Distribution List	14Apr71	2,3,4,5	7
5605.3			Pacific Stars and Stripes Distribution	22Mar70	2	1
P5700.1C			SOP For Public Affairs	7Aug70	2,5	41
5710.1A			Inspections, Investigations, and Reporting of Border Violations	8Oct69	1,3,4,5,	3

DECLASSIFIED

12

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Rebut 5215
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST C</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
5720.2	1		Utilization of Vietnam Veterans for Public Information Purposes	17Feb66	2,4	1
5750.1D	1		III MAF Administrative Situation Report (SITREP)	12Oct70	2	4
5800.1 5802		15Jun71	SOP for Legal Naturalization of Aliens Serving in the Armed Forces	14Apr71 23Dec70	2 2	17 17
5810.1	1		Legal Hold of Court-Martial Witnesses	22Sep69	2,4	17
5830.1A			Serious Incident Reports (SIR)	11Oct70	2	32
5830.2			Inspections and Investigations of War Crimes	15Aug70	2	17
5890.1			Personal Property Claims of Marines	13Apr68	2	17
P6000.1A			SOP for Medical	29Jan70	2,3,4,6,7	16
6120.1	1		Physical Examination	3Jun70	2	4
6220.1			Monthly Malaria & VD Incident Report	20Aug70	1,2	16
6300.1	1		Emergency Medical Detachments	8Jul65	2,5	16

DECLASSIFIED

13

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

ProBul 1522
14 Apr 1971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>OR'G</u>
7010.1			Procurement by Non-Appropriated Fund Activities	26Nov68	1,2	1
7020.2			Interservice Logistical Support Agreements	10Jan69	2,4	21
7200.2A	2		SOLATIUM (Condolence) Payments	16Nov67	2	12
7200.4B			Conversion of MPC	4Sep70	2,3	12
08010.1			Armor Piercing and Armor Piercing Incendiary Ammunitions Storage and Use of (U)	4Sep66	Special	3
8020.2A			Ammunition Handling and Safety Procedures	31Dec70	2	4
8027.1A			SOP for Employment of Explosive Ordnance Disposal Units	9Jan68	2,3,4	8
8100.3			Prohibition and Guidance Respecting Possession of Privately Owned Firearms and Other Illegal Weapons	11Nov70	2	17
10110.3A			Ration Supplement Subdries Pack	13Oct67	2,3,4	21

DECLASSIFIED

14

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBUL 5215
14 Apr 1 971

III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>III MAF/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
10120.1B			Individual Clothing; Authorized Allowances and Maintenance of	6Jan70	2	21
10120.2A			Rehabilitation of Light Weight Utilities	24Sep70	2,4	21
10260.1A			Electrical Generator Operation and Maintenance	29Sep69	2	15
11013.1C			Tactical Support Functional Components (TSFC)	15Dec70	2,3	15
11200.1A			III MAF Generator Pool; Administration of	29Jul70	2,3	15
11240.6			Privately Owned Vehicles, Policy and Instructions Concerning	27Mar66	2	1
11300.1			Repairs and Utilities Common Service Support, Request Procedures for	6Nov70	2	4

*Denotes 3d MAB Directives

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

15

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-41

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1326.1	1		Temporary Enlisted Flight Orders; Administration of	14Apr67	A&B	3
P1500.1L	1		SOP for Traingng	24May69	A&B	3
1500.8			OV-10A Indoctrination for Aerial Observers	22Jul68	A&B	3
1510.4			Aircrewmen Wings for Hospital Corpsman	14Sep66	A&B	16
1543.1A			Aircraft Launch and Recovery Personnel Qualifications	16Jun69	A&B	3
1560.5A	1		Drug Abuse Education Program	29Nov69	A&B	32
1601.6A			Wheels/Runway Duty Officer Watch; requirements for	14Aug67	A	3
1620.1D			OFF LIMITS/Area and Curfew	15Jan70	A&B	1
1650.4B			The Alfred A. Cunningham Award to the "Marine Aviator of the Year"; nomination for	13Jan70	A&B	3
1650.5C			1st MAW Awards Manual	17Oct69	A	7B
1650.9			Wing Incentive Awards Committee	14Jul69	B	50
02030.2A			Utilization and Physical Security of KY-3 AUTOSEVOCOM	4Mar69	A	10
02200.1A			Maintenance of Communication Security (COMSEC) Equipment Used in Naval A/C	24Jun69	a	43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

Re: Bul. 5215
14Apr 1971

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
02200.1A			Secure Voice Communication SOP	2Aug69	A&B	10
2302.2A			Control of 3M Radios and Ancillary Equipment	23Jan68	E	43
3000		31May71	Definitions used in Air Operations Reporting			
3000.4			MARES/FORSTAT Reporting	1Jan70	A&B	3
3040.1G	3		SOP for Combat Casualty Reporting (Hostile and Non-Hostile)	14May70	A&B	1
3140.4			Helicopter Dispersal	60ct67	A&B	3
3190.1A			Law Enforcement Activities Report	19May68	A	32
03305.2	1		Survival, Evasion, Resistance and Escape (SERE) Program (U)	27Oct68	A	2
03310.8B			TAC (A)/FAC (A) Qualification Designation and Standardization	31Jul69	A&B	3
3310.11B			Operational Discrepancy Reports and Operational Hazard Reports; instructions for	14Jul69	E	3
P3310.14A	5		Combat SOP for Helicopters & Light Armed Reconnaissance Aircraft	15Mar69	A	3
P3310.15	2		SOP for Air Control of Helicopter Operations	70ct67	SPL	3

DECLASSIFIED

2

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

File Bul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
03710.13B			Helicopter Transportation for CG, III MAF (U)	12Feb67	A&B	3
3710.14			Air Observers in Helicopters; employment of	22Jan66	A	3
003710.15	2		CLASSIFIED	17Feb66	SFL	3
P3710.17B			SOP for Command and VIP Helicopter Lifts	25Sep69	A&B	3
3710.19			Flying Time Limitations for Helicopter Pilots	30Oct66	A&B	3
3710.21A			Flying Requirements for Aeronautically Designated Personnel	30Dec67	A&B	27
P3710.28 A	1		Air Operations Manual, Marble Mountain Air Facility, Danang, Republic of Vietnam	5Dec69	A&B	3
3710.32			Helicopter Passenger Manifesting	12May69	A	3
03722.3			IFF/VER Helicopter Lanes	3Sep69	A&B	3
3730.1E			Tactical Air Recovery (TAR) Pro- cedures for Crash/Battle Damaged Aircraft	4Jul69	A&B	3
3750.12D			Combat Zone Reporting of Aircraft Mishaps; requirement for MOR (Medical Officers Report)	21Mar68	A&B	6
3801.1B			War Trophies and War Trophy Firearms	10May69	A&B	2

DECLASSIFIED

3

ENCLOSURE (2)

R-41

DECLASSIFIED

RdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d M&B</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4000.28C			Logistics Summary Report (LOGSUM)	13Jul70	A	4
P4000.29	1		SOP for Logistics	27Oct69	A&B	4
4000.30			Procedures for Preparation and Submission of MARES G3 Data	30Oct70	A&B	4
4010.1			Salvage, operating procedures for	8Feb65	A&B	4
4035.1A			Tactical Marking Procedures for Section "M" Equipment	19Dec69	A	35
4235		30Apr71	Follow up/Supply Assistance Request for Hard-to-Procure Priority Material	18Oct70	A	21
4355.1C			Calibration of Ground Comm- Elect Test Equipment	31Mar68	A&B	10
4400		28Feb71	Watchdog Propane Gas Delivery Service	23Sep70	A	21
4400		28Feb71	Requisition Priority Assignment, Navy/Marine Corps	11Sep70	A	21
4400		31Jan71	Navy Funded Open Purchase of Material and Equipment	22Aug70	A	21
4400	1	30Jun71	Followups on Air Ground Comm Echelon Section M Material in FLC Repair Shops	22Jul70	A	21

ENCLOSURE (2)

Pge Bul 5215
14 Apr 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND PULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4400	1	30Jun71	Shipping and Receiving Functions	5Jul70	A	21
P4400.16F	2		SOP for Supply Management	8Jul70	A	21
4400.25			Procedures for the Establishment and Maintenance of Aeronautical Preexpended Bins	8Jan68	A	21
4440.8E			Individual Material Readiness List (IMRL); instructions concerning	10Apr70	A	43
4441.1M			Request for Modification of Allowances for Navy and Marine Corps Equipment; procedures for submission of	25Aug69	A	4
4441.2			Request for Modification of Allowances for Non-T/A Air Conditioners	3Jan69	F	4
4441.5E			Provisional Combat Theatre Table of Equipment for III MAF (RVN); Wing application of	12Dec69	A	4
4570.3A	2		Excess Navy RFI/NON-RFI Furnished Aviation Maintenance Support Equipment (AMSE) Avionics Test Equipment	24Jul69	A	43
4610.1B			VMGR KC-130 Operational Flights from ICTZ to NAS, Cubi Point	3Dec68	E	39

ENCLOSURE (2)

BaBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4610.2A			Preparation Procedures for Shipment of Retrograde Cargo	7Mar69	A	39
P4630.2	1		SOP for Aerial Delivery	11May66	A&B	39
4631.7B			Air Transportation and Air Operation	1Sep67	A	4
P4700.1A	2		Maintenance of Communication-Electronics Equipment	25Jan69	F	100
4700.9A			SOP for Aircraft Maintenance	18Dec70	A	43
4700.10			Movement of Equipment/Equipment Components to Repair/Rebuild Facilities	13Sep69	A&B	4
P4700.11			SOP For FMFPac FY-71 Section "M" Rehabilitation Program	12May70	A	15
4700.13			<u>M/C of Aeronautical Resources and Cannibalization of Aircraft Equip</u>	21Aug70	A	43
5050.13			Officers Debriefing	28Mar64	A	1
5050.15A			Commanding General's Daily Briefing	4May70	B	38
5390.1			Leadership and Readiness	8Nov65	A&B	6
5390.2			Company Grade Officer Retention Program	30Dec70	A&B	1
5400.12A			Organization and Function of Wing General and Special Staff Section	18Aug69	B	7

DECLASSIFIED

6

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
5420.31B			Group Leadership Councils	15Aug70	A	1
5420.34			1st MAW Leadership Council	29Apr70	A	1
5442.4D			Aircraft and Systems Availability Reports; submission of	5Aug70	A	43
5442.5			Aircraft Material Readiness Standards; Application of Supply Requisitions	28Nov70	A	21
5450.1B	1		Function, Utilization and Command/Staff Relationship of the Data Processing Section, H&HS-17, MWSC-17, 1st MAW	20Feb64	A&B	50
5450.3			Responsibilities for the Administration and Management of Automatic Data Processing Activities	15Apr68	A&B	32
P5800.7B			SOP for Criminal Investigation Dept	31Jan69	A&B	32
5830.1A	1		Spot Reports	22Oct69	A&B	3
5830.2A			Serious Incident Report	13Nov70	A&B	32
5840.3A			Customs Control	28Nov70	A	1
P6000.1F			SOP for Medical Department	18Nov65	A&B	16
6120.3A			Vietnamese Employees; Physical Examination of	14Oct66	A&B	16
6222.1A			Venereal Disease Control	21Oct66	A&B	16
6240.1A			Wing Sanitation Inspection	15Jun67	A&B	16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

BaBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

A-1

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>LIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
66260.1B			Salt Tablets and Heat Casualties information concerning	19May66	A&B	16
6260.2A			Hearing Conservation Program	12Dec66	A&B	16
6260.3			Microwaves (Radar); Prevention of	9Jul66	A&B	16
6410.2			Acclimation Period for Newly arrived Pilots in Vietnam; procedures for	26Oct66	A&B	16
6470.1			Radiation Health Program; establishment of	10Jan66	A&B	16
6700.1			Utilization of the Semi-rigid, Poleless Litter in Medical Evacuation Aircraft; policy of	17Jan68	A	16
6710.2			Possession and Use of Dangerous Drugs by Marine Corps and Navy Personnel; report of	24Jan68	A	1
P7000.1K	2		SOP for Financial Management	21Jan69	A&B	50
7300.1			Aviation Fuel Payment Procedures	15Feb69	SPL	50
7300.2			Aviation Fuel Accounting & Billing Procedures	22Oct69	A	A
8015.10			Class V and V (A) Reporting	15Jan70	A&B	8
8027.1B			Employment and Organization of Explosive Ordnance Units of the 1st MAW	28Oct67	A	8

ENCLOSURE (2)

Bde Bul 5215
14 Apr 1971

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE AIR WING/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

1st MAW/3d MAB

<u>1st MAW/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
P8600.1B	1		SOP for Aviation Ordnance	60Oct69	A&B	8
10332.2			Aviators Breathing Liquid Oxygen Quality Surveillance Program; instructions on	29Aug65	A	15
P10332.3			SOP for Cryogenics	7Feb66	A	15
10340.4			Hot Refueling for Rotor-Type Aircraft	7Nov67	D	4T
010550.12C			Shoehorn/Electronic Warfare (DECMECM) Equipment Control and Management Program	9Dec69	A	43
11132.1			Operation of 1st MAW Helicopter Landing Pads	21Dec66	A&B	4
11240	1	30Jun71	4th Echelon Maintenance Support of Aviation Common Section "M" Equipment and Repairable Components	13Aug70	A	21
P11240.1H	1		SOP for Motor Transport	4Oct69	A&B	35
13400.2			CH-46 Dynamic Component Repair Program	28Feb67	A	4
13490 13830.1A		28Feb71	Aircraft Tire Retreading Program Tank, Fabric, Collapsible; 10,000 Gallon, Petroleum Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System TAFDS; care and maintenance of	30Oct70 24May65	A A&B	21 15

9

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-#1

BleBtl 5215
14 Apr 1972

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1020.16			Uniform Regulations in RVN	2Dec70	AB	1
1050.1C	1		Leave	29Nov68	AB	1
1050.3C	1		Voluntary Extension of Overseas Tours and Special Leave	3Sep69	AB	47
1050.4			Off Limits Areas and Curfews	3Feb70	AB	17
1080.3	1		Utilization of the Embossed Personnel Plate	21Mar70	AB	1
1080.4A			Manpower Management System (MMS) Reporting	28Oct70	AB	1
1133		31May71	Establishment of Officer Re- tention Folder	20Feb71	B	54
P1133.1E	1		Career Planning Program	8Apr69	AB	54
1300.9F			Rotation of Personnel and Reporting of Transportation Requirements	1Dec70	AB	47
1300.12			Identification of Personnel with Physical and Administrative Limitations	3Aug68	AB	47
1400.1C	2		Enlisted Promotions	14Mar70	AB	1
1500.28F			Landmine Warfare, Demolitions and Booby Trap schools	3Jan70	AC	3
1560		31Jul71	Unit Drug Information Library	10Feb71	AB	32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

BaBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

A-21

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
P1560.1E			Education Program	15Jul70	AB	37
1560.2			Drug Abuse Suppression Training Program	16May69	AB	32
1601.3A			Command Duty Officer Instructions	19Dec69	AB	3
1626.9B	1		Absentees and Deserters	20Jun70	AB	1
P1650.8A	1		Standing Operating Procedures for Awards	3Feb70	AB	78
1700.3E			Request Mast and Correspondence with Individual members of Congress	1Feb68	AB	32
1700.6			Personal Affairs Program	18Jul68	AB	54
1710.12			Swimming Areas, Authority to Designate and Safety Requirements to be observed	20Aug67	AB	32
P1730.3B	1		Standing Operating Procedure for the Chaplains, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF	17Feb67	AB	19
1746		31May71	Tipping of Vietnamese Employees in the 1st Marine Division Clubs System	7Dec70	AB	49
1746.2B			Purchase and Consumption of Alcoholic Beverages	26Dec69	AB	1
P1746.3	1		Standing Operating Procedures for Clubs and Mess central Service Agency	22May69	D	49

DECLASSIFIED

2

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

Bibul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1746.4A	2		Division Nonappropriated Funds Wage and Payroll Regulations	30Oct69	AB	1
1746.5			Financial Policies for Clubs and Messes, Establishment of	21Dec69	A	49
1750.1			Personnel Services	20Feb71	AB	1
1752.1A			Marriage in the Far East	15Nov69	AB	17
1760.1			Referral Program	7Feb71	A	37A
1900.3G	2		Administrative Separation for Unsuitability, Unfitness, Misconduct and Discharges for the Good of the Service, information concerning	10Oct69	AB	7
1900.4			Logic Flow Charts & Checklists for Processing Admin Discharges	21Jan71	AB	7
1910.4	1		Early release of Enlisted Personnel for College enrollment	8Oct69	ABF	7
P02000.2 ³	1		CEOI (U)	31Mar70	E	10
P2030.1A	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Communication Facilities control center (FCC-SOP)	1May70	SPEC	10
22204.4			Unauthorized Radio Transmissions	6Jun69	AB	10
2700		30Jun71	Control and Prevention of Non-Mailable Items from being Introduced into the U. S. Mails	19Dec70	AB	20

DECLASSIFIED

3

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCELLATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
P2700.4C	2		Standing Operating Procedures for Postal Services and Handling of U. S. Mail	12Aug69	ABF	20
2700.5			Standard Procedures for Mail Handling upon redeployment	20Jul70	AB	20
P3000.1D	1		Standing Operating Procedures for Operations	18Apr66	AB	3
P3000.4	4		MARES/FORESTAT Instructions	24Jan69	AB	3
3100.4			Operational Discrepancies	5Jan69	ACF	14
P3120.13B	1		Division Air Operations	13Jun67	AB	14
3120.15A	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Helicopter Support Teams	27Nov67	AB AB	4
3120.16C			Standing Operating Procedure for COC and FSCC during Mortar, Artillery and/or Rocket Attacks	14Oct70	AB	3
3120.17A			Provost Marshal and Military Police Activities	28Apr68	AB	1
3120.20A	1		Continuity of Command	13Apr68	A	3
3120.21A	1		Target Selection and Target Priority, Staff Responsibility for	13May70	A	3
3120.23			Procedures for the Establishment, Operation and Displacement of the Division Command Post	24May68	A	1

DECLASSIFIED

4

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

BaBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
03120.25			Use of Explosives for Bridge Security	11Feb70	AB	3
3145.1			Typhoon/Tropical Storm and Disaster Control Bill	19Oct70	AB	4
3150.1B			Operation and Employment of Division Photographic Section	9Oct70	AB	3
P03300.1A	1		Standing Operating Procedure for the FSCC (U)	11Oct70	AC	3
P03330.2B			CLASSIFIED TITLE	6Dec69	AC	3
03330.3			Control, Disposition and Safeguarding of Vietnamese Property, Captured Material and Food Supplies (U)	17Dec69	DT	3
3400.4F			Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Defense	13Feb70	AB	3
P3410.1A			Standing Operating Procedure for Psychological Operations (PSYOPS)	19Mar69	ABF	46
3410.2A			Standing Operating Procedure for Kit Carson Scout Program	16Jan69	AB	2
3435.1	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Route Sweeping	7Jul67	AB	15
3441.1A			Disaster Control and Emergency Recovery Measures	20Apr68	AB	4

DECLASSIFIED

5

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-#1

DECLASSIFIED

ReBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
3460.1C	2		Control, Screening, Evaluation and Disposal of Captured Enemy Material	13Aug70	AB	2
3460.2A			Evacuation and Exploitation of Captured Enemy Documents	8Jan70	AB	2
3461.2B			Processing, Exploiting, Evacuating Accounting and Reporting of Detainees	24Mar69	AB	2
3461.3			Command Relationship of ITT Personnel and Handling and Treatment of Detainees	26Jun68	AB	2
P3480.1C	1		Operational Reports	24Mar70	AB	3
3500.1			Indoctrination Training of Replacements	6Mar69	AB	3
3500.4A			Reciprocal Training Program	14Dec69	AB	3
3560.2B			Standing Operating Procedure for Combat Operations Center (COC)	9Jul68	AB	3
3590.1B			Division Scout Sniper Program	21Aug69	AB	3
3591.18A			Marksmanship Training and Familiarization Firing of Individual and crew served Weapons	23Oct68	AB	3
3593.1A			Firearms Control	22Feb70	AB	17

DECLASSIFIED

6

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
P3820.2B	1		Countermeasures Against Mines and Booby Traps	9Dec69	AB	2
3840.1C			Maps, Charts and Map Supplements	19Oct70	AB	2
P4000.2F			SOP for Logistics	2Sep69	AB	4
4000.15A	1		Maintenance Float End Items, Control of	30Jul68	AB	4
4000.16A			Logistical Preparation for Monsoon Season	9Jul70	AB	4
P4000.17B			Standing Operating Procedure for Logistic Support Areas (LSA)	20Sep69	AB	4
4050.1C	2		Instructions for the Receipt, Control and Disposition of Personal effects and Baggage	11Jan70	AB	21
4066.2	1		Responsibility of Unit Commanders for Support of Exchange Operations	19Sep67	AB	1
4066.5	1		Solicitation by Unauthorized Civilian Enterprises	24Apr68	AB	50
4340.1			Illegal Possession of Government Property and Contraband	9Aug69	AB	32
P4400.7E	2		Standing Operating Procedure for Supply	15Apr70	AB	21
4400.19G			Logistic Summary Report (LOGSUM)	80ct70	AB	4

DECLASSIFIED

7

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

RdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4400.21			Procedures for the Replacement and Evacuation Program	22Dec68	AB	4
4400.26A	1		Combined Allowance List Reporting Procedures	90Oct70	AB	4
4422.1A			Staff Procedures for Provisioning, Maintenance and Resources Management of Major Items of Equipment	110Oct68	AB	4
4440.2A			Garrison Property Control Procedures	180Oct70	AB	21
4440.3			Garrison Property Mess Hall Equipment Procedures	160Oct68	BC	55
4441.16F			Special Allowances	140Oct70	AB	4
4525.1A			Energy Developing Devices, Destruction of	270Oct69	AB	10
P4600.1E	4		Standing Operating Procedure for Embarkation	4Sep67	AB	39
4600.5			Preparation of Material for Retrograde	18Nov70	AB	39
4630.1B			Customer Identification code Numbers	11Jan71	AC	47
4631.1			Helicopter Passengers Manifesting	14Apr69	AB	14
4700.1I			Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (UER)	2Apr70	AB	4

DECLASSIFIED

8

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

Bde P41 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCELLATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
P4700.6C			Standing Operating Procedure for the Maintenance of Engineer Equipment	1May70	AB	15
P4700.8	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Engineer Operations	1Mar67	AB	15
P4700.10A	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Equipment Maintenance	1Jul69	AB	4
4730.1B			Cantonment Report	14Nov70	AB	4
P5000.1F	3		Standing Operating Procedure for Administration	1Jun69	AB	1
P5000.2A	4		Headquarters 1st Marine Division Staff Regulations	30Oct69	A	7
5041.1F			Standing Operating Procedure for Commanding General's Inspections	7Oct66	AB	32
5060.11A			Standing Operating Procedure for Division Command Post Ceremonies	7Apr70	AB	3
5080.9			Standing Operating Procedure For Handling of Refugees	19Apr68	AB	46
P5100.8B			Standing Operating Procedure for Ground Safety Program	21May70	AB	32
5100.9B			Control and Safety of Weapons, Ammunition, and Ordnance	8Nov70	AB	3
5100.10A			Lightning Protection	2Apr69	AB	32
5300.2C	1		Recurring Personnel Reports	15Nov68	AB	1

DECLASSIFIED

9

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-#1

DECLASSIFIED

Bul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
P5312.2C			ARVN Interpreter Program	24Jul70	AB	2
5312.3B			Standing Operating Procedure for Scout/Sentry/Mine Dog Teams	13Dec70	AB	3
5350.1A			Civil Rights	18Jul66	AB	1
5390.1			Platoon Leaders Pamphlet, The Racial Situation, Equality of Treatment and Opportunity	17Jan70	AB	1
5400.3A	1		Provisional Headquarters For Units task organized under the Command of the Assistant Division Commander	9Feb69	AC	3
5500.3A			Alert Notification Plan	20Oct70	AB	3
P5510.1	8		Standing Operating Procedure Security of Military Information	21Jan65	BC	2
5510.7A			CRIP TO ACCESS	29Sep66	AB	10
5510.8A			Propaganda Material	15Feb70	AB	2
5510.12A			Security Indoctrination	10Feb70	AB	2
5512.1			Pass and I.D. issue and control for Local National Civilians Employed by 1st Marine Division Units	11May67	AB	27
05522.1B	2		Security Inspections of Vital Bridges	3Jan70	AB	3
P5560.4A	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Traffic Control in HAI VAN PASS	10Jun69	AB	4

DECLASSIFIED

10

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

BdEbnl 5215
14 April 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB NO</u>	<u>CH</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL-</u> <u>LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
5600.2B			Training Manuals	3Jan69	AB	3
5600.3			Printing Management and Division Reproduction	17Jan68	AB	63
5750.1B			Historical Program	30Dec67	AB	3
5750.2D			Command Chronology	20Jun70	AB	3
5750.3A			Debriefing of Officers Returning from Vietnam	30Dec70	AB	7
5820.2E			Employment of Criminal In- vestigators	24Feb70	B.	27
5830.1			Standing Operating Procedure for Prevention of Crimes of Violence	13Dec70	AB	7
5830.2			Acts of Violence	19Dec70	AB	7
P6000.1B	3		Standing Operating Procedure for Medical Services	4Dec68	AB	16
6100		30Apr71	Physical Fitness and Weight Control	18Nov70	AB	3
P6200.4B	2		Standing Operating Procedure for Preventive Medicine Services	16Sep69	ABF	16
6710.3A	1		Possession or use of Dangerous Drugs or Marijuana, Report of	20Jan69	AB	1
P7000.3D	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Financial Management	18Aug70	AB	12

DECLASSIFIED

11

ENCLOSURE
(3)

A-#1

DECLASSIFIED

EdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
7000.4C	1		Volunteer Informant Program (VIP)	17Jul70	AB	2
7010.1A			Non-Appropriated Funds	27Nov67	AB	57
1720.1			International Balance of Payment (IBOP) Program	6Mar69	A	12
7200.2B			Conversion of Military Payment Certificates (MPC)	12Sep70	AB	12
7200.3B			Solatum Condolence Payments	12Sep70	AB	12
7200.4			Procedures for Effecting Paycall	16Nov70	AB	12
7220		30Jun71	Internal Revenue Wage and Tax Statement (W-2)	6Jan71	AB	18
7220.3D			Currency Control Regulations	1Jun70	AB	12
7220.5B			Disbursing Operations	25Mar70	AB	18
7220.6			Advances of Foreign currency (RVN Piasters) for Conversion Purposes	17Mar67	AB	18
7300.1A	1		Administration of Assistance-In-Kind (AIK) Funds	5Feb70	AB	12
7302.1B	1		Control of Piaster Expenditures	20Jun68	AB	12
P8000.1A	4		Standing Operating Procedure for Ordnance	15Jul68	AB	8
8010.1F			Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates	7Oct70	AB	8

DECLASSIFIED

12

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

Revised 5215
14 Apr 1971

1st MARINE DIVISION/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>1st MARDIV/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL- LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
8020.2			Control and Safe Handling of Munitions	13Jan70	AB	8
10126.1D			The Wearing or Carrying of Individual Combat Equipment	25Dec70	AB	3
11010.2A			Public works support for the 1st Marine Division in the Danang Secured Area, extent of	28Jun68	AB	15
11010.3			Police Responsibilities of Route 3	11May70	SPEC	4
11100.1A			Cantonment Criteria and Standards of Construction	30Jan69	AB	15
11132.1			Operation of Landing Fads	18Mar67	AB	14
11200.1	2		Bridge and Vehicle Classification Markings	2Apr67	AC	15
P11240.30A	1		Standing Operating Procedure for Motor Transport	18Jun69	AB	35
11320.3C			Fire Prevention and Protection	14Jun66	A	27
11350.2			Refuse Collection and Disposal	31Oct70	C	4
P12000.1A	3		Standing Operating Procedure for Industrial Relations	5Mar68	AB	42

DECLASSIFIED

13

ENCLOSURE (3)

A.#1

DECLASSIFIED

BdEhnl 5215
14 Apr 1971

FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>FLC/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
1050.9A			Off-limits area and Curfew	3Dec68	AB	17
1320.3B	1		Assignment of Okinawa Courier Service	14Dec69	AB	7
P1650.6	5		SOP for Awards	14Apr70	AB	7
P1746.2A	7		SOP for Clubs and Mess System	8Jul69	AB	45
1746.4B			Constitution and by-Laws FLC Commissioned Officers Mess OPEN	26Jan70	AB	45
P1746.16	2		SOP for Clubs and Mess Central Service Agency	15May69	AB	45
1910.1B			Establishment of a Command Hardship/Administrative Discharge Board	17Mar71	AB	7
1910.2			Advice Concerning the Purpose and Scope of Navy Discharge Review Board and Board for Correction of Naval Records	16Dec68	AB	17
1910.3			Hardship Discharge Requests	5Mar71	AB	7
3040.6C	1		SOP for the Marine Hospital Liaison Section	6Nov69	AED	7
4000.3C	1		SOP for Replacement and Evacuation Program	26Dec70	AED	3
P4000.10B	1		Type 1 Allowances for units of FLC	15Sep69	A	4
4000.12			Republic of Vietnam Construction Criteria	10Jun70	AB	4

DECLASSIFIED

1

ENCLOSURE (4)

A*1

DECLASSIFIED

14 Apr 1971
5215

FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>FLC/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4066.17			Exchange Service	18Apr69	AB	1
04400.11			SOP for FLC Support of FWMAF in Vietnam	29Jan69	SP	3
4400.12	3		SOP for Central Control Point	17Mar69	AB	28
4400.16			Walk-Through Requisitioning	23Jan69	AB	4
P4400.17			SOP for Shop Stores Operations	15Feb69	A	3
4420.1B			Activity Address Codes	10Jan70	AB	39
4440.2			Financial Controls on Passed Requisitions	9Feb67	AB	4
4440.5B	2		SOP for Control of Hot Items	16Jan70	AB	3
4530.1			Group Purchases of Exchange Merchandise	22Nov69	AB	1
P4600.1A	1		SOP for Embarkation	13May69	AB	4
4610.3	1		Daily Shipping and Receiving Report	12Dec66	AB	39
4610.4	1		Embarkation Procedures for Retrograde Cargo and Equipment on Fleet Shipping	28Dec69	AB	39
4610.5			Incoming and Retrograde vehicles Security and Maintenance of	24Jan70	A	3
4650.2			Passports and Visas	20Apr67	ABD	1
4700.5A			SOP for Maintenance and Operation of Engineer Equipment	21Mar69	AB	4

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5215
14 Apr 1971

FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND/3d MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE ORDERS AND BULLETINS

<u>FLC/3d MAB</u>	<u>CH NO</u>	<u>SELF CANCEL LATION DATE</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DIST CODE</u>	<u>ORIG</u>
4700.6B			SOP for Maintenance and Construction of Buildings and Facilities	4Dec70	AB	4
P4700.7A	2		SOP for Field Maintenance Management	28Apr69	AD	3
5370.2			Standards of Conduct	10Oct69	AB	17
P5800.1C			Processing Disciplinary Cases	23Feb71	AB	17
6510.1			Autopsies on Vietnam Casualties	22Jan69	AB	17
7020.2A			Interservice Support Agreement	11Nov70	A	3
8000.2B			Individual Weapons	4Feb71	AB	17
8020.1			Ordnance Safety Precautions	8Aug68	SP	3
11260.2	1		Calibration Safety and Load Testing and Inspection of Crawler and Truck Mounted Cranes	4Mar67	ABD	3
P12700.1B	4		SOP for Industrial Relations Program	24Jul67	AB	1

DECLASSIFIED

3

ENCLOSURE (4)

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

ReBul 5215
14 Apr 1971



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 HEADQUARTERS
 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE
 MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM
 FPO. SAN FRANCISCO 96602

COC
 BdeBul 1700
 7/dac
 18 Apr 1971

BRIGADE BULLETIN 1700

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Request Mast

Ref: (a) U.S. Navy Regulations, 1948
 (b) MARCORMAN, par. 1701
 (c) FMFPacO 1740.1

Encl: (1) OQR/SRB Abstract for Request Mast.

1. Purpose

a. To publish procedures to be followed by personnel desiring to avail themselves of the right of Request Mast with the Commanding General, Third Marine Amphibious Brigade.

b. To provide instructions and direct subordinate commanders to publish procedures to be followed by personnel desiring to avail themselves of the right of Request Mast within their respective commands.

2. General

a. Reference (a) prescribes the rights of personnel in the Naval Service to communicate directly with their commanders. Reference (b) prescribes responsibilities of Marine Corps commanders concerning Request Mast. Reference (c) promulgates instructions and prescribes procedures for Request Mast with CG, FMFPac.

b. All personnel of this command who avail themselves of the right of Request Mast in good faith may do so without fear of prejudices to their interests.

3. Action

a. Procedures for Request Mast with the Commanding General.

(1) The Commanding General, 3d MAB will conduct Request Mast at anytime. Request Masts of any nature may be arranged by appointment through the Brigade Inspector.

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 1700
18 Apr 1971

(2) Requests will be submitted via the chain-of-command using Administrative Action Form (NAVMC-10274) in duplicate.

(3) Parent unit commanders will prepare an abstract of requestor's OQR/SRB in the format of enclosure (1). It, together with the OQR/SRB and supporting documents, will accompany each commander's forwarding endorsement.

(4) Each commander in the chain-of-command will:

(a) Interview requestor personally and promptly, normally within 48 hours.

(b) Respect requestor's right to reveal the nature of his request only to the Commanding General.

(c) If requestor wishes to discuss his request, seek objectively a means of resolving the issue to the requestor's satisfaction. If such resolution results in requestor withdrawing voluntarily his request for mast with the Commanding General, obtain a signed statement to that effect; append copy to the forwarding endorsement.

(d) If requestor does not wish to discuss his request with intermediate commanders, or after having done so still desires to request mast with the Commanding General, state details in the endorsement and include specific recommendations for action by higher authority.

(e) Forward the basic correspondence together with endorsements and all supporting documents promptly to the Commanding General (Attn: Brigade Inspector).

(5) The Brigade Inspector will interview the requestor and submit appropriate comments/recommendations to the Commanding General prior to conduct of the Request Mast.

(6) In cases involving an officer, the Brigade Inspector will coordinate with the Chief of Staff to schedule the Request Mast at an appropriate time. In cases involving an enlisted service man, the Brigade Sergeant Major, at the request of the Brigade Inspector, will schedule the Request Mast at an appropriate time.

b. Request Mast with parent and/or intermediate commander.

(1) All 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Commanding Officers, Officers-in-Charge and/or Noncommissioned Officers-in-Charge will publish a procedure for the hearing of requests, reports or statements at Request Mast.

(2) Published procedures will parallel as appropriate the procedures prescribed for Request Mast with the Commanding General.

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 1700
18 Apr 1971

c. All commanders will maintain a Request Mast Log to record pertinent data concerning each Request Mast conducted and/or forwarded to higher authority.

d. All Request Mast cases involving actual or prospective congressional interest will be brought promptly to the attention of this Headquarters (Attn: Brigade Inspector).

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 June 1971

B. J. Frankovic
B. J. FRANKOVIC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case 2

BdeBul 1700
18 Apr 1971

Date _____

OQR/SRB ABSTRACT FOR REQUEST MAST

CASE OF (NAME/RANK/SERNO/MOS):

AGE/DOB/PLACE:

RELIGION:

FORMAL EDUCATION:

CURRENT ENLISTMENT PLACE/DATE/DURATION:

PRIOR SERVICE (YEARS/MONTHS):

BOOT CAMP:

RECORD OF PROMOTIONS:

<u>PROFICIENCY:</u>	(SPAN)	HIGH	_____	LOW	_____
<u>CONDUCT:</u>	(SPAN)	HIGH	_____	LOW	_____

DISCIPLINARY RECORD (OFFENSE AND SENTENCE):

JOINED 3dMAB (DATE):

3dMAB PARENT UNIT(S) (DATES):

CURRENT STATUS (E.G., FULL DUTY, LIMITED DUTY, HOSPITAL, BRIG, ETC):

ROTATION TOUR DATE: EAS:

REMARKS (USE REVERSE SIDE AND/OR ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY):

ENCLOSURE (1)



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
 HEADQUARTERS
 3D MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE
 MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM
 FPO. SAN FRANCISCO 96602

COC

BdeBul 5060
 1/EHD/whs
 88 APR 1971

BRIGADE BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Troop Inspections of Increment VII Redeployments

Ref: (a) Landing Party Manual, U. S. Navy 1960

Encl: (1) Formation for Inspections
 (2) Sequence of Events

Reports Required: I. Troop Inspection Preference Times; par 6

1. Purpose. To establish procedures for 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade Increment VII Redeployment Troop Inspections.

2. Background. A troop inspection of all Marines departing Vietnam by air and surface modes of transportation will be conducted by the Commanding General, Deputy Brigade Commander, or a designated inspecting officer. Each inspection will be conducted at standdown areas at dates/times recommended by organizational and separate unit commanders and approved by this Headquarters.

3. Formations

a. Chapter 3, Section IX, paragraph 3-39 of reference (a) and enclosure (1) specify inspection procedures. Troop formations must be adapted to the strength of the unit and available space.

b. Organization and National Colors will not be displayed.

4. Uniform. All Navy and Marine personnel will wear USMC Utilities (camouflage type) with rolled sleeves, bloused trousers, combat boots and utility covers. Uniforms will be clean and boots polished. No weapons or accouterments will be carried.

5. Action

a. Brigade Organization and Separate Unit Commanders.

(1) Submit Troop Inspection Preference Times to this Headquarters (Attn: VII Project Officer) seven days prior to recommended inspection date/dates. (Refer to paragraph 6 of this directive).

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

BdeBul 5060
28 APR 1971

(2) Prepare detachments for inspection.

(3) Effect direct liaison with the Brigade Staff Secretary to report number of personnel to be inspected by grade and by type transfer orders, (i.e. Individual Movement Orders and PCSO's)

b. G-1 Redeployment Increment VII Project Officer. Forward Troop Inspection Preference Times reports to Aide to Deputy Brigade Commander.

c. Aide to Deputy Brigade Commander

(1) Arrange for transportation, as required.

(2) Confirm troop inspection sequence of events and itinerary of inspecting officer.

(3) Arrange for photo coverage, as required.

d. Staff Secretary

(1) Assist in the overall coordination, as directed.

(2) Effect direct liaison between the Project Officer and organizational commanders to determine breakdown of number of personnel to be inspected by grade and by type transfer orders.

6. Report. The Troop Inspection Preference Times report will be submitted in the following format:

<u>DATE/TIME</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>OIC</u>	<u>NO. PERS</u>
1st choice 191300H	1/5	Hill 34	Lt BROWN	90
2d choice 191400H	1/5	Hill 34	Lt BROWN	90
3rd choice 200900H	1/5	Hill 34	Lt BROWN	90

7. Self-Cancellation. 30 July 1971.

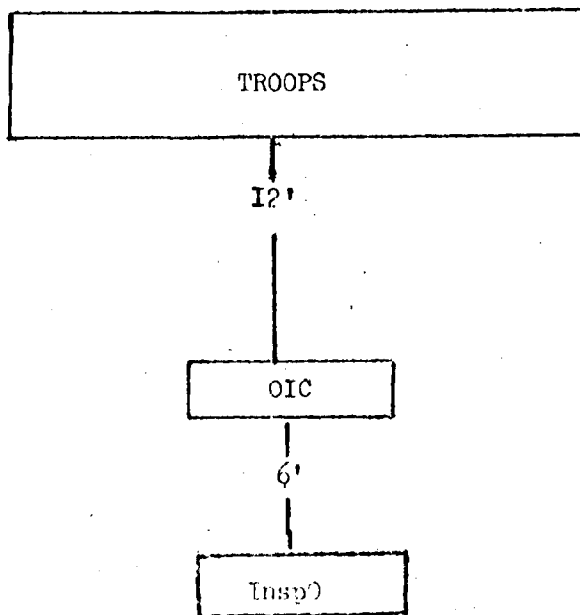
B. J. Frankovic
B. J. FRANKOVIC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case 2

BdeBul 5060
28 APR 1971

FORMATION FOR TROOP INSPECTION

1. Officer personnel are not required to be intergrated within the troop inspection detail.



BdeBul 5060

28 APR 1971

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1. The Inspecting Officer arrives and is escorted to the position shown on enclosure (1).
2. OIC, prior to the Inspecting Officer's inspection, commands "Prepare for Inspection" and "Open Ranks".
3. When all ranks have been opened, the OIC commands "Ready Front", then "At Ease" and waits for the Inspecting Officer's arrival and inspection.
4. As the Inspecting Officer approaches the detachment, the OIC calls it to attention, salutes and renders the unit's report of the number of personnel to be inspected. He precedes the Inspecting Officer during the entire inspection down the front and rear of each rank. Normally, ranks having been inspected, or not yet inspected, will be given at ease. The OIC will bring them to attention at the proper time.
5. The inspection is made from right to left in the front, and from left to right in the rear of each rank. Upon completion of the inspection, the OIC having led the Inspecting Officer down the rear of the last rank, executes column left and halts when three paces beyond the right flank man of the first rank. The OIC faces left, then calls the entire detachment to attention and orders "Close Ranks March". He resumes his post, front and center, salutes, and turns the detachment over to the Inspecting Officer. The Inspecting Officer will then give the OIC any necessary instructions and address the assembled detachment.
6. Upon completion of the Inspecting Officer's address, the detachment is normally dismissed.

100

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Bde Bul 11240
35/ACS/dw
29 April 1971

BRIGADE BULLETIN 11240

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Liberty Transportation between 3d MAB Cantonments
and the city of Danang.

Ref: (a) CG 3d MAB msg 271030Z Apr 71

Encl: (1) Route Map - City of Danang
(2) Authorized Routes for Liberty Vehicles

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions on the utilization of government vehicles for transporting troops between Brigade units and the city of Danang.

2. General. Reference (a) placed the city of Danang on limits for Brigade personnel during non-curfew hours (0600 to 2300). It directed that government vehicles be used for troop transportation to and from the city. Units are responsible for the transportation of their personnel to and from the city of Danang. Vehicle requirements beyond the capability of the unit may be requested by contacting the Brigade Motor Transport Officer (6235/6335). Enclosures (1) and (2) are the prescribed routes for all liberty vehicles to and from Danang. All liberty vehicles will drop and pick up passengers at the Danang Ferry Landing. Deviations from the routes are not authorized in view of the traffic congestion normally experienced in Danang.

3. Action

A. Unit Commanders

(1) Ensure that each liberty vehicle is assigned an armed driver and assistant driver who are not members of the liberty party.

(2) Ensure that drivers and assistant drivers are familiar with the authorized routes as prescribed in enclosures (1) and (2).

(3) Ensure that drivers and assistant drivers are

A-4

Bde Bul 11240
3 APR 1971

briefed on the hazards of driving in congested areas and have received an appropriate traffic safety lecture.

(4) Ensure that liberty vehicles depart the Danang Ferry Landing no later than 2300.

B. Brigade Motor Transport Officer

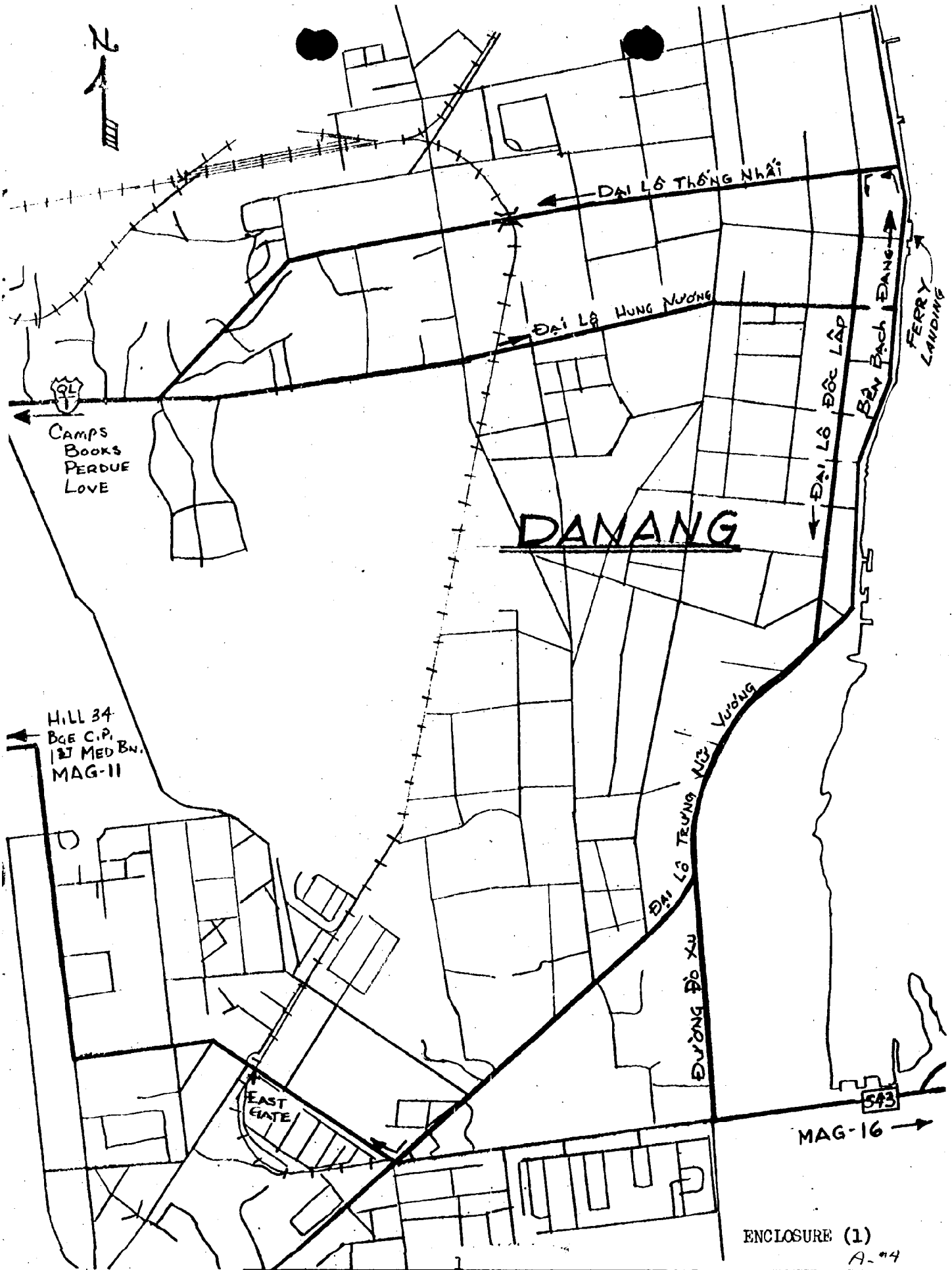
(1) Schedule liberty vehicle runs within available resources when beyond the organic capability of the unit.

(2) Provide augmentation liberty vehicles on Saturday and Sunday nights to depart the Danang Ferry Landing at 2300 for Camp Books and the Brigade CP complex/Hill 34. This requirement will terminate after Sunday, 13 June 1971.

4. Self Cancellation. 25 June 1971.

B. Frankovic
B. J. FRANKOVIC
Chief of Staff

Distribution: Case 1, 2 and 4



ENCLOSURE (1)

A-94

<u>Area</u>	<u>Route</u>	<u>To Ferry Landing, Danang</u>
MAG 11	F	Proceed around north end of the air strip and out the East Gate to the intersection of Rt # 543 and Dai Lo Trung Nu Vuong St. Turn left and proceed to ferry landing.
MAG 16	G	Rt #538 to intersection of Rt #543 and China Beach Road. Turn left and proceed over the I Corps bridge to Duong Do Xu (1st intersection after crossing the bridge). Turn right and proceed north to the ferry landing.

From, Ferry Landing, Danang

Proceed 1 block north to Dai Lo Thong Nhai St. Turn left and proceed 1 block west to Dai Lo Doc Lap St. Turn left and proceed south to intersection of Rt #543 and Dai Lo Trung Nu Vuong St. Turn right proceed through East Gate of the Air Base and continue around the north end of the air strip to MAG 11 compound.

Proceed 1 block north to Dai Lo Thong Nhai St. Turn left and proceed 1 block west to Dai Lo Doc Lap St. Turn left and proceed south approx. 1.3 mile. Bear left (Shell tank farm will be on left at the fork of the road) and proceed to Rt #543. Turn left and proceed over the I Corps bridge to the intersection of Rt 543 and Rt #538. Turn right on Rt #538 and proceed to MAG 16.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AUTHORIZED ROUTES FOR LIBERTY RUN VEHICLES

10-4

<u>Area</u>	<u>Route</u>	<u>To Ferry Landing, Danang</u>	<u>From Ferry Landing, Danang</u>
Camp Books	A	QL #1. Continue straight past north end of the air base into Danang. Proceed to river Bèn Bạch Đằng St. Turn left, proceed 1 block to ferry landing.	Proceed 1 block north to Dai Lo Thong Nhai St, turn left. Continue for approx. .9 mile, bear left and continue on Dai Lô Thống Nhái St. to the intersection of QL #1. Bear right on QL #1 west, then north to Camp Books.
Camp Love	B	Rt #3 to Rt #542. Turn left and continue to QL #1. Turn right on QL #1 and proceed straight into Danang until reaching the river, Bèn Bạch Đằng St. Turn left, proceed 1 block to ferry landing.	Proceed 1 block north to Dai Lo Thong Nhai St. Turn left, continue for approx. .9 mile, bear left and continue on Dai Lô Thống Nhái St. to intersection of QL #1. Bear right on QL #1 to Rt #542. Turn left and proceed to Rt #3. Turn right and proceed to Camp Love.
Camp Perdue	C	Same route as for Camp Love, except commence on Route #542, at intersection with Rt #3.	Same route as for Camp Love, except secure at Camp Perdue (intersection of Rt #3 & Rt #542).
Brigade CP 1st Med Bn	D	Rt #3A to Gate #12 of Air Base. Turn left and proceed around north end of the air strip to East Gate. Proceed to 1st intersection, Rt #543 and Dai Lô Trưng Nữ Vương St. Turn left on Dai Lô Trưng Nữ Vương St and proceed to the ferry landing.	Proceed 1 block north to Dai Lô Thống Nhái St. Turn left. Proceed 1 block west to Dai Lô Độc Lập St. Turn left. Proceed south to intersection of Rt #543 and Dai Lô Trưng Nữ Vương St. Turn right. Continue through East Gate of Air Base, proceed around north end of the air strip to Gate #12. Upon leaving Gate #12 proceed straight to 1st Med Bn and Brigade Hq.
Hill 34	E	Rt #6 to QL #1B. Turn left. Proceed to Gate #12 of Air Base. Rest of the route is the same as for Brigade CP/1st Med Bn route. <u>HO CHI MINH TRAIL WILL NOT BE UTILIZED.</u>	Same as Brigade CP/1st Med Bn route to Gate #12. After passing through Gate #12, turn left on QL #1-B and proceed to Rt #6. Turn right continue to Hill 34. <u>HO CHI MINH TRAIL WILL NOT BE UTILIZED.</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COV
APRIL
C.I.C.

ZNY CCCC
RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
-T-A CO FIRST MT BN
-T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
O P 230211Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO THIRD MAB
INFO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUALA/CG TWENTYTHIRD INF DIV

a

DRAREL/0-3/LWB

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L // N O 3 1 0 5 //
XXIV CORPS FOR G-3
3D MAB FRAG O 01-71
A, CG THIRD MAB MSG 220051Z APR 71 (8)
1. (C) CHANGE PARAGRAPH 3B (9) REF A TO READ REST OF THE 80 N-8
8810 LINZ VICE 98.
CG-4
BT
#1127

CONFIDENTIAL

A-25

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
 Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/KET/jrg
 5000

16 APR 1971

MEMORANDUM of Transmittal

From: Commanding General
 To: Distribution List

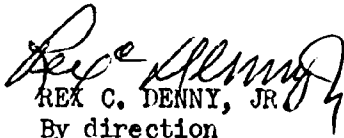
Subj: Areas of Operation of the 3d MAB

Ref: (a) Combined Campaign Plan, 1971, MR 1
 (b) Conference conducted at 1st Task Force Headquarters on 16 April, 1971

Encl: (1) 3d MAB Area of Operation until 1 May, 1971
 (2) 3d MAB Area of Operation period 1 May - 7 May, 1971
 (3) 3d MAB Area of Operation (Defense Only) period 7 May - indefinite

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in ANNEX L to reference (a), and as agreed to during reference (b), enclosures (1), (2), and (3) are transmitted herewith.

2. 3d MAB assumes responsibility for conduct of operations and fire support clearances only within those areas of operation indicated and for the time specified. Ground units of 3d MAB will continue working on a close/direct basis with those territorial forces located within the Areas of Operation.


 REX C. DENNY, JR.
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
 XXIV CORPS
 1 CORPS
 2d ROKMC NDE
 1st Task Force (Senior Advisor)
 Quang Nam Province (Senior Advisor)
 196th Brigade, 23d Inf Div
 1st Marines

SECRET

A-26

UNCLASSIFIED

HISTORICAL SUMMARIES AND SITUATION REPORTS
APRIL 1971

Tab. B

#1- HISTSUMS (S) 141201H - 302400H Apr71#0001 - 0017
 #2- UNIT LOCATIONS (S) 141201H - 302400H Apr71#0001 - 0017
 #3- ARTY SITREPS (C) 141201H - 302400H Apr71#0001 - 0017

NOTE: COPY NO'S OF SECRET MESSAGES ARE LISTED BELOW:

HISTORICAL SUMMARY

0001 Copy No. 2	0007 Copy No. 4	0013 Copy No. 4
0002 Copy No. 5	0008 Copy No. 4	0014 Copy No. 6
0003 Copy No. 3	0009 Copy No. 4	0015 Copy No. 4
0004 Copy No. 5	0010 Copy No. 4	0016 Copy No. 27
0005 Copy No. 5	0011 Copy No. 4	0017 Copy No. 2
0006 Copy No. 5	0012 Copy No. 4	

UNIT LOCATIONS

0001 Copy No. 5	0007 Copy No. 5	0013 Copy No. 4
0002 Copy No. 5	0008 Copy No. 5	0014 Copy No. 6
0003 Copy No. 6	0009 Copy No. 4	0015 Copy No. 9
0004 Copy No. 4	0010 Copy No. 4	0016 Copy No. 4
0005 Copy No. 5	0011 Copy No. 5	0017 Copy No. 2
0006 Copy No. 4	0012 Copy No. 4	

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 O R 142047Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFJA/CMC
 RUKJNVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUAGAJH/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUADJRB/CG FIRST MAB
 RUMHMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF CC TSN SAIGON
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUNG0EA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHRBA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHSDA/ST FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHPGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 BT

DRAREL/AVNRPTS/CLL

COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

	INT
INFO	
SEC 3	
ADMIN O	
OPS O	
PLANS O	
LOG COC	
FSCC	
RCC	
RTD&E	
DIV AIR	
TRNG	
DASC	
REMARKS:	

SECRET
 THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY 001 FOR PERIOD 141200H TO 142200H
 APRIL 1971. (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN3390-03

PAGE TWO RUMULV0119 **SECRET**
 A. FMFPAC 5750.10C
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A.
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 (1) OPERATION NAME: IMPERIAL LAKE
 (A) TACTICAL COMMANDER: FIRST MARINES
 (B) US UNITS: I/3/1, L/3/1, M/3/1, CO A (REIN) 1ST RECON BN,
 1ST BN (REIN), 11TH MARINES
 (C) ARVN UNITS: NONE
 (D) OTHER UNITS: NONE
 (E) AREA OF OPERATION: ALL IN MOUNTAINOUS AREA IN THE WESTERN
 PORTION OF THE MAB TAOR.
 (F) DTG INITIATED: 310930H AUG70.
 (G) DTG TERMINATED: N/A
 (H) TYPE OF OPERATION: CATEGORY III
 (I) PURPOSE: LOCATE AND DESTROY NVA FORCES, SUPPLIES AND
 INSTALLATIONS IN THE HIGHLANDS BEFORE THEY CAN INTERFERE
 WITH PACIFICATION.
 (J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 ((1)) VMA(AW)-226 FLEW 1 TPO SORTIE ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.

PAGE THREE RUMULV0119 **SECRET**

PAGE 1 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

*COC
ADMIN*

ZNY 88688
 O P 152019Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUHMFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMUKFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFIA/CHC
 RUMJDA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADJRB/CG FIRST MAB
 RUADAJH/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMH6PH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTON SAIGON
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC 1BN SAIGON
 RUHQDEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHRS/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHQA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHPGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 BT

DRAREL/AVNRPTS/CLL

ER

COPY 2 OF 23 COPIES

S E C R E T
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0002 FOR PERIOD 150001H TO
 162400H 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3398-83

PAGE TWO PUMULVABEIS **S E C R E T**

- A. FMFPAC 5750.100
- 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAK REF A
- A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
- 1) IMPERIAL LAKE
- (J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
- (1) VHF(AW)-225 FLEW 1 TPO SORT AND ACCOUNTED FOR NO BDA.
- (M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM)
- FRIENDLY ENEMY
- NONE 3/3 KIA
- 2) MR-1: JEFFERSON GLENN, IMPERIAL LAKE, PINNEY HILL, MIDDLESEX PEAK.
- B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:
- 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE
- 2) DANANG TAOR:
- (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
- (B) 1ST MARINES:
- (1) 1/1: STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
- (2) 2/1: AT 161700H E/2/1 1ST PLT (AT908687)
- UNIT FD 1 CHI CON GREN B/T RIGGED W/PRESS TYPE DEVICE. B/T

PAGE 1 OF 3

B-1-#2

SECRET

SECRET

- (K) ARTILLERY: NONE
- (L) NAVAL GUN FIRE: NONE
- (K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: NONE
- (L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 1 TPO SORTIE
- (M) RESULTS: (DAILY CUMULATIVE)
- FRIENDLY ENEMY
- NONE NONE
- B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:
- 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE
- 2) DANANG TAOR:
- (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
- (B) 1ST MARINES:
- (1) 1/1: STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
- (2) 2/1: AT 140830H G/2/1 PLT PTL (BT027673)
- WHILE ON PLT PTL WENT TO I.P., UNIT SAW 4 VC. WHEN THE VC SAW THE PTL THEY MVD TO A HIGHER GRASS AREA TRYING TO GET AWAY. UNIT F/S/A RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA, 2 DET AND 2 GRENADES. DET SENT TO 98 EVAC.
- (3) 3/1(-): NO CONTACTS
- (C) RECON BN: NO CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAD119 S E C R E T

- (D) 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES: NO CONTACTS
- (E) 2ND CAG: AT 141945H CAPP 245 (BT164672) WHILE MVG TO ANN SITE POINT ELEMENT OBS 2 VC IN A HOUSE W/WEAPONS. UNIT FIRED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA OTHER VC PLED TO THE NORTH. SKEPT AO AND FD 1 MM PISTOL, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND 3 GREN.
- 3) DAILY RECP OF INDIVIDUAL UBHC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

PTL		AMB		S/C				CONTACTS	CASUALTIES		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP	SS	DAY	EN	FRIENDLY
D	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	1	1	EN	FRIENDLY
N	0	4	5	0	28	0	0	1	1	KIA 3	NONE
T	0	14	15	0	20	0	0	2	TOTAL 2	DET 2	
										IWC 1	

- D) ACTY OPERATIONS
- 1) HIGHLIGHTS
- (A) 26 TOT ATK SORT WERE FLOWN, 1 IN SUPPORT OF 3D MAB, 24 FOR THE USA, 3 FOR THE 7TH AF, 0 FOR THE ROKMC AND 0 FOR THE ARVN.
- (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 3 TOT ATK SORT WERE FLOWN, 0 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 0 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA, 3 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 11.9 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 SEC FIRE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAD119 S E C R E T

- (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 25 TOT ATK SORT WERE FLOWN, 24 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 47.4 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 STRUCT DEST, 4 TRUCK DEST, 1 ROAD CUT, 1 ROAD SLIDE, 1 POL FIRE, 6 SEC FIRES AND 6 SEC EXPL AND 1 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

5.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.
 (D) LANSON 719 SUPPORT: NONE
 2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(A) A-6A

ACFT POSSESSED	ACFT O/R	FULL SYS AVAILABLE	PART SYS AVAILABLE
12	6	8	3

ATK SORT LAUNCHED: 1 FULL SYS, 3 PART SYS, 0 OTHER;
 ATK SORT COMPLETED: 1 FULL SYS, 3 PART SYS, 0 OTHER.

(B) OV-10A: 1 VR, 0 PAC (A), AND 1 OTHER SORT WERE
 FLOWN FOR 3.0 HOURS.

(C) VMGR-102(DET): 0 FLARE SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 0
 HOURS DROPPING 0 FLARES. 1 AIR REFUELING SORT
 WAS FLOWN FOR 1.7 HOURS REFUELING 2 ACFT, 113 PAX
 AND 6.4 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

PAGE SIX FUMULVA0119 S E C R E T

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT:

MARINE ACFT CONTROLLED BY: USMC PAC 0, USMC

PAC (A) 0, USAF PAC (A) 20.

(E) MAG-11: 18 DAY SORT AND 18 NIGHT SORT WERE FLOWN
 FOR 38.6 HOURS, EXPENDING 64.2 TONS OF ORD AND
 ACCOUNTING FOR 4 TRUCKS DEST, 1 STRUCT DEST, 1 ROAD
 CUT, 1 ROAD SLIDE, 1 POL FIRE, 0 SEC FIRES AND
 6 SFC EXPL.

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: NONE

(G) ROKMC SUPPORT: NONE

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-16: 185 SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 68.0 HOURS
 PERFORMING 47 TASKS. 226 PAX AND 12.0 TONS OF
 CARGO WERE LIFTED. 2 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED
 2 CAS. 30 ARMED HELO SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 11.0
 HOURS PERFORMING 3 TASKS ACCOUNTING FOR 1KBHA.

E) GENERAL INFORMATION

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS:

(A) GROUND OPS: NONE

(B) AIR OPS: 1/A-4E SORT CANX FOR TGT WX.

GP-2

BT

40119

PAGE 3 OF 3

B-1-41

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0213 S E C R E T

DEST IN PLACE.

- (S) 3/1(-): NO CONTACTS
- (C) RECON BN: NO CONTACTS
- (D) 1ST BN, 11TH MARINES: NO CONTACTS
- (E) 2ND CAG: AT 180630H CAPP 276 (BT080614) WHILE ON FLT PTL MADE CONTACT W/3 VC, RESULTING 3 VC KIA.
- (F) AT 182010H CACO 2-3 (BT095973) OBS 2 VC WHILE MVG INTO AMB SITE. VC INITIATED CONTACT W/4 M-26 GREN. UNIT F/8/A/P AND VC FLED TO NORTHWEST, NEG RESULTS.
- 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

DAY	FLT			AMB			S/C			CONTACTS
	FT	800	PLT	FT	800	PLT	CO	LP	SB	
DAY	0	14	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
NIGHT	0	6	0	0	27	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	0	20	17	0	28	0	0	0	2	2

CASUALTIES: ENEMY FRIENDLY
 3 VC KIA NONE

D) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 43 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 1 IN SUPPORT OF 30 MAB,

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0213 S E C R E T

- 35 FOR THE USA, 0 FOR THE 7TH AF.
- (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 9 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 2 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 3.9 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA, 7 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 25.0 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 2 TRUCK DEST AND 12 SEC EXPL.
- (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 34 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN; 32 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 65.1 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 KBHA; 10 BUNK DEST; 4 STRUCT DEST; 1 SUPPLY CACHE DEST; 1 ZPU DEST; 4 ROAD CUT; 2 ROAD SLIDE; 1 POL AREA DEST; 9 SEC EXPL AND 6 SEC FIRE, 2 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 11.6 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.
- (D) LAM 80N 719 SUPPORT: 2 ATK SORT BY A-6A EXPENDED 6.3 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(A) A-6A

ACFT	ACFT	FULL SYS	PART SYS
POSSESSED	O/R	AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE
12	6	1	3

ATK SORT LAUNCHED: 1 FULL SYS, 7 PART SYS, 6 OTHER.
 ATK SORT COMPLETED: 1 FULL SYS, 6 PART SYS, 1 OTHER.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0213 S E C R E T

- (B) OV-10A; 0 VR, 0 FAC (A) AND 0 OTHER SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 11.6 HOURS.
- (C) VMGR-152(DET): 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 1.4 HOURS DROPPING 7 FLARES, 66 PASSENGERS AND 25.4 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

SECRET

B-1-#2

SECRET

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT; 26 MARINE ACFT CONTROLLED BY USAF FAC(A).
 (E) MAG-11: 41 DAY SORT AND 15 NIGHT SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 66.3 HOURS, EXPENDING 106.6 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 1 KBMA; 16 BUNK DEST; 4 STRUCT DEST; 1 SUPPLY CACHE DEST; 1 ZPU DEST; 2 TRUCK OPST; 4 ROAD CUT; 2 ROAD SLIDE; 1 POL AREA DEST; 21 SEC EXPL AND 6 SEC PIRES.
 (F) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
 (1) MAG-11: 463 SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 164.0 HOURS PERFORMING 123 TASKS, 754 PASSENGERS AND 87.4 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED, 6 MEDEVAC MISS CARRIED 6 CAS, 98 ARMED HELO SORT WERE FLOWN FOR 38.9 HOURS PERFORMING 13 TASKS.
 (G) GENERAL INFORMATION
 (1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
 (2) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
 (3) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

PAGE SIX RUMULVAB213 S E C R E T

2) COMMENTS:

(1) UNIT STAND DOWN

(2) 1ST BN 6TH MARINES AT 181600Z APRIL 1971.

CPRA

BT

0013

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88995
 O F 162029Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHNA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHNA/CF XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUECFIA/CMC
 RUMHNA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADKUA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUAGAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMQMPA/CG FORLOGCOND
 RUMKBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUEVBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON
 RUEVBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMGOLA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHNSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CON DANANG
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 BT
 S E C R E T

DRAREL/AVN RPTS/LWB
 COPY 3 OF 22 COPIES

12th Avn Rpts

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0348 S E C R E T
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0003 FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H
 1071 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3300-03
 A. FMFPAC 0700.100
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 1) IMPERIAL LAKE
 (1) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
 (1) VMA(AW)-225 FLEW 1 ID SORTIE AND 2 CAS SORTIES; VMA-311
 FLEW 4 CAS SORTIES ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.
 (1) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT; 6 CAS SORTIES AND 1 ID
 SORTIE.
 (2) RESULTS (DAILY/CUM); SEE 2(C).
 2) MAJORS JEFFERSON GLENN, IMPERIAL LAKE, MIDDLESEX PEAK, FINNEY
 HILL.
 B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS; NONE
 C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES;
 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE; NONE
 2) DANANG TAOR;
 (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE; NO CONTACTS
 (B) 1ST MARINES;

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0348 S E C R E T
 (1) 1/11 STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)

SECRET

B-1-3

SECRET

PTL 2/18 AT 180830H H/2/1 SOD AMB (AT973654)
 WHILE MVG INTO THE SITE H/2/A OBS 5 EN MVG INTO TREELINE W/WEAPONS.
 UNITS H/2/A/P AT EN W/NEG RES.
 (CS) 3/2(-) NO CONTACTS
 (CS) BECON BNE NO CONTACTS
 (CS) 1/2/1 NO CONTACTS
 (CS) 2ND CAGE AT 182240H CAPP 2-3-1 & 18TH PF (BT072584)
 (7/2/2/P INITIATED H/2-40 RDS AND H-79 FIRE FR THE S. UNIT RET P/3/A
 AND H-79 AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. RES 1 USMC
 WIA(M).
 (CS) AT 161931H CAPP 2-7-60 (BT030618) WHILE MVG TO PTL BASE RECID
 2/2/P FR THE SOUTH, RESULTING IN 1 RF WIA(M). MAR RET P/3/A W/UNK RES.
 NS DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

	PTL		AMB		S/S				CONTACTS	
DAY	PT	800	PLT	PT	800	PLT	CO	LP	SS	
DAY	0	19	7	0	1	0	0	0	1	
NIGHT	0	6	0	0	30	0	0	0	1	
TOTAL	0	25	10	0	31	0	0	0	2	
TODAYS LOSSES:	ENEMY				FRIENDLY					

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAD340 & E C R E T
 NONE 1 USMC WIA(M)
 2 USMC NHC(E)

03 AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 26 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 7 IN SUPPORT OF
 SO HAB, 10 FOR THE USA, 22 FOR THE 7TH AF.
 (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 22 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN,
 10 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 35.9 TONS OF ORD
 ACCOUNTING FOR 2 TRUCK DEST, 3 ROAD CUTS AND 2 SEC FIRES,
 6 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 14.4 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 2 TRUCK DEST AND 3 SEC EXPL.
 (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 23 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN,
 10 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 31.6 TONS OF ORD
 ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA,
 6 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 24.9 TONS OF ORD
 ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.
 (D) LAH CON 710 SUPPORT: 2 ATTACK SORTIES BY A-4E EXPENDED 3.1
 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 TRUCK DEST.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(A) A-6A

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAD340 & E C R E T

ACFT	ACFT	FULL SYS	PART SYS
POBESSEL	O/R	AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE
13	0	0	3
ATTACK SORTIES LAUNCHED:	2 FULL SYS,	7 PART SYS,	
	0 OTHER.		
ATTACK SORTIES COMPLETED:	1 FULL SYS,	7 PART SYS,	
	1 OTHER.		

SECRET

B-1-73

SECRET

- (B) OV-10A: 1 VR, 2 PAC(A) AND 2 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 5.6 HOURS.
- (C) VHGR-162 (DET): 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 6.5 HOURS DROPPING 200 FLARES. 96 PASSENGERS AND 13.9 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.
- (D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 6 MARINE ACFT CONTROLLED BY USMC PAC(A) AND 11 BY USAF PAC(A).
- (E) MAG-41: 43 DAY SORTIES AND 19 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 80.6 HOURS, EXPENDING 107.6 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 4 TRUCK DEST; 3 ROAD CUTS; 3 SEC EXPL AND 2 SEC FIRES.
- (F) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
- (A) MAG-16: 354 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 106.6 HOURS PERFORMING 108 TASKS. 365 PASSENGERS AND 17.2 TONS OF

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0548 S E C R E T
 CARGO WERE LIFTED. 7 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED BY CAS.
 72 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 43.3 HOURS PERFORMING 12 TASKS AND ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.
 E) GENERAL INFORMATION
 1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
 2) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
 3) AIR OPERATIONS: 1 AN-4E SORTIE CANK DUE TO TGT WX.
 2) WEEKLY SORTIE/TASK RECAP FOR THE PERIOD 141800H TO 152400H.

TYPE	30 MAG	ROKHC	USA	7TH AF	TOTAL
ACFT					
A-1H	4	0	50	0	54
A-1J	4	0	1	10	15
RC-130F	11	0	0	0	11
YAC-119	0	0	6	3	9
OV-10A	7/16	0	0	0	7/16
CH-53	4	0	0	0	4
UH-1H	100/23	31/3	0	0	131/26
CH-53D	308/101	41/10	0	0	349/110
CH-53D	14/6	32/3	0	0	46/9
AN-4E	0/0	0	0	0	0/0
3) SUMMARY NR 0202: FRIENDLY					
	NONE				
				ENEMY	
				NONE	

GMA
 BY
 68386

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O P 172025Z APR 71

FM CG THIRD MAB

TO RUMHFA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

INFO RUEOFIA/CMC

RUMJNVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMDKUA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMONPA/CG FORLOGCOMD

RUSVBA/SEVENTH AF COTSN SAIGON

RUSVBA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON

RUMGOLA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR

RUMMRA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE

RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHGA/CGN DANANG RVN

ZEN/MAG ONE ONE

ZEN/MAG ONE SIX

BT

SECRET

3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0204 FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H
1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3390-03

DRIAREL/G-3/JAC

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0461 SECRET

A. FMFPACO 5750.10C

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS

1) IMPERIAL LAKE

(J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

(1) VMA(AW)-225 FLEW 2 CAS SORTIES AND VMA-311 FLEW 4 CAS
SORTIES ACCOUNTING FOR 3 SECONDARY FIRES.

HML-367 GUNSHIPS ACCOUNTED FOR 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES.

(L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 6 CAS SORTIES.

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:

1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

2) DANANG TAOR

(A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS

(B) 1ST MARINES:

(1) 1/1: STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)

(2) 2/1: AT 171315H E/2/1 1ST PLT (ATR96699) WHILE

SEARCHING IN THE AREA ONE MAR TRIPPED A GREN TYPE B/T W/TRIP WIRE.
RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(M), 1 USMC WIA(E).

PAGE 1 OF 3

B-1-44

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMILVA0461 S E C R E T

- (3) 3/11: NO CONTACTS
- (D) 1/11: (3RD HOW BYRY, D/1ST/2ND/OPCON 1/1) NO CONTACTS
- (E) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACTS (OPCON 1ST MAR)
- (F) 2ND CAG: NO CONTACTS

3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

	PTL			AMB			S/C		CONTACTS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP SS	
DAY	0	14	12	0	0	0	0	1	1
NIGHT	0	6	8	16	17	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	20	20	16	17	0	0	1	2

TODAYS LOSSES: ENEMY FRIENDLY

NONE 1 USMC WIA(E)
2 USMC WIA(M)

D) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) NIGHTLIGHTS

- (A) 40 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 6 IN SUPPORT OF 3D MAB, 8 FOR THE USA, 26 FOR THE 7TH AF.
- (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 26 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 20 BY THE A-4E/TA-4E WHICH EXPENDED 40.5 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 2 TRUCK DEST; 2 TRUCK DAM; 3 STRUCT DEST AND

PAGE FOUR RUMILVA0461 S E C R E T

14 ROAD CUTS.

- 6 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 18.6 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 TRUCK DEST; 5 SEC FIRES AND 3 SEC EXFL.
- (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 14 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 11 BY THE A-4E/TA-4E WHICH EXPENDED 21.3 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 ROAD CUT AND 4 SEC FIRES.
- 3 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 15.2 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR NO BDA.
- (D) LAM SON 719 SUPPORT: 6 ATK SORT BY A-4E EXPENDED 8.5 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 2 TRUCK DAM AND 1 ROAD CUT.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(A) A-6A

ACFT POSSESSED	ACFT O/R	FULL SYS AVAILABLE	PART SYS AVAILABLE
12	8	1	5

ATTACKS SORTIES LAUNCHED: 1 FULL SYS, 9 PART SYS, 0 OTHER.
ATTACK SORTIES COMPLETED: 0 FULL SYS, 6 PART SYS, 3 OTHER.

(B) OV-10A: 4 VR, 2 FAC(A) AND 0 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 9.9 HOURS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

B-1-74

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0461 S E C R E T

(C) VMGR-152(DET) : 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 0.9 HOURS
DROPPING 29 FLARES. 0 PASSENGERS AND 6.5 TONS OF CARGO
WERE LIFTED.

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 6 MARINE ACFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A)
AND 2 BY USAF FAC(A).

(E) MAG-11: 41 DAY SORTIES AND 16 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN
FOR 75.1 HOURS, EXPENDING 98.1 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING
FOR 3 STRUCT DEST; 3 TRUCK DEST; 2 TRUCK DAM; 15 ROAD CUTS;
9 SEC FIRES AND 3 SEC EXPL.

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-16: 503 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 219.5 HOURS
PERFORMING 128 TASKS. 810 PASSENGERS AND 101.7 TONS OF
CARGO WERE LIFTED. 1 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 3 CAS.

95 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 41.6 HOURS
PERFORMING 12 TASKS AND ACCOUNTING FOR 6 BUNK
DEST AND 1 SEC EXPL.

1) GENERAL INFORMATIONS

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0461 S E C R E T

2) MINE/SFD'S ENCOUNTERED FOR THE PERIOD 110001H TO 172400H; 5

(A) TOTAL NUMBER MINES/SFD'S ACCIDENTLY DETONATED; 3

(B) TOTAL NUMBER MINES/SFD'S FOUND AND DESTROYED; 2

3 USMC VIA(E)

2 USMC VIA(M)

GP-4

BT

0461

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 O F 182030Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHENA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMOKPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUPOFIA/CMC
 RUKJNNA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMOKPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUSVBA/SEVENTH AF COTON SAIGON
 RUSVBA/SEVENTH AF TAOO TEN SAIGON
 RUMHODR/CG SEVEN SEVEN FT FOUR
 RUMHRS/CG FT ONE FT ONE
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHPCA/CGN DANANG RVN
 ZRN/MAC ELEVEN
 ZEN/MAC SIXTEEN
 BT

EMR/G-3
 REL/COG/RLB

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0000 FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H
 1071 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC IN 8888-83

PAGE TWO RUMULVAB000 SECRET

- A. FMFPAC 8780.1HC
 - 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 - 2. MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 - 3. IMPERIAL LAKE
 - (1) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
 - (2) VMA-311 FLEX B CAS AND VMA(AW)-225 FLEX 1 CAS AND 1 SO
 - BORTSE ACCOUNTING FOR 1 STRUCT DEBT; 1 STRUCT DAN AND
 - 5. GIG EXPL.
 - (3) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT; 2 BORTIES
 - (4) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT; 4 10 BORTSES; 21 CAS BORTIES.
 - (5) RESULTS (DAILY/COM)
- | | |
|----------|---------|
| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
| NONE | 2/2 KIA |
| | 1/1 DET |
| | 1/1 IHC |
- B. SPECIAL OPERATIONS; NONE
 - C. INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES;
 - 1. NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE; NONE
 - 2. DANANG TAOR
 - 3. AIC BASE DEFENSE; NO CONTACTS

PAGE THREE RUMULVAB000 SECRET
 (6) 1ST MARINES

B-1-75

SECRET

SECRET

(1) 1/21 STANDBY HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 (2) 2/11 AT 181000H 2/1 S-8 (AT987064) S-8 A.P.T.
 CAPTURED ONE VC FEMALE ABOUT 28 YEARS OLD, VC TURNED OVER TO SRD ITT.
 (3) AT 181510H 2/2/1 CO CP (AT920691) VN
 TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING GEARS: 1 M-20 GREN, 2 M-79 RDB, 3 B/T
 CONSISTING OF TIN CANS FILLED W/C-4 W/PULL FRICTION PUSES, DEST ORD
 AND B/T.
 (4) 1/11: (SRD BN HOW DTRY, D/187/82ND OPGON 1/1)
 NO CONTACTS
 (5) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: (OPCON 1ST MAR) NO CONTACTS
 (6) 2ND CAGI AT 180000 CAPP 2-7-5 (BT649619) WHILE IN
 AMB SITE REG'D 1 M-20 GREN AND AK FIRE FR 2 EN, RESULTING IN 2 USMC
 KIA(M) AND 1 RF KIA(M). UNIT F/8/A/P AND EN FLED SOUTH, SWEEP AREA
 W/NEG RES.
 (7) AT 181000H 2-3-5 CAPP (BT 065598) WHILE ONE
 DAY PTL MAR DET 1 CHI-COM GREN W/TRIP HIRE. REG 1 USMC KIA(E); 2
 USMC KIA(M) AND 1 KI DOG KIA.
 (8) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:
 PTL AMB S/S

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB559 S E C R E T

	FT	80D	PLT	FT	80D	PLT	CO	LP	SS	CONTACTS
DAY	0	18	18	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
NIGHT	0	6	8	0	26	0	0	1	0	1
TOTALS	0	24	26	0	27	0	0	2	0	2
TODAYS LOSSES:		ENEMY			FRIENDLY					
					1 USMC KIA(E)					
					4 USMC KIA(M)					
					1 DET					

05 AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 39 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 18 IN SUPPORT OF
 SRD MAB, 20 FOR THE USA, 9 FOR THE 7THAF.
 (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 9 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN;
 4 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 11.1 TONS OF ORD
 ACCOUNTING FOR 4 ROAD CUTS AND 1 ROAD SLIDE.
 6 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 16.2 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 3 TRUCK DEST, 2 SEC EXPL AND 2 SEC FIRES.
 (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 30 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN;
 28 BY THE A-4E/TA-4F WHICH EXPENDED 84.1 TONS OF ORD
 ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNK DEST, 1 STRUCT DEST, 1 TRUCK DEST,
 1X51 CAL DEST, 1 STRUCT DAM, 1 BUNK DAM, 1 TRUCK DAM, 10 ROAD

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAB559 S E C R E T

CUTS, 6 ROAD SLIDES, 10 SEC EXPL AND 3 SEC FIRES.
 2 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 11.6 TONS OF ORD WITH NO
 BDA REPORTED.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(A) A-6A

ACFT	ACFT	FULL SYS	PART SYS
POSSESSED	O/R	AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE

SECRET

SECRET

¹² ATTACK SORTIES LAUNCHED: 8 FULL SYS, 3 PART SYS, 4 OTHER,
⁷ ATTACK SORTIES COMPLETED: 8 FULL SYS, 4 PART SYS, 3 OTHER.
 (B) OY-10A: 3 VR, 4 PAC(A) AND 2 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR
 12.7 HOURS.
 (C) VHQR-16R (DET): 1 AIR REFUELING SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 1.1 HOURS
 REFUELING 8 AIRCRAFT.
 (D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 9 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC PAC(A)
 AND 15 BY USAF PAC(A).
 (E) MAG-11: 44 DAY SORTIES AND 12 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 FOR 65.6 HOURS, EXPENDING 96.6 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING
 FOR 3 BUNK DEST, 4 TRUCK DEST, 1 STRUCT DEST, 1X8, CAL DEST,
 2 STRUCT DAM, 1 BUNK DAM, 1 TRUCK DAM, 14 ROAD CUTS, 6 ROAD
 SLIDES, 2" SEC EXPL AND 5 SEC FIRES.

PAGE SIX RUMULVAB559 **SECRET**

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-16: 316 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 119.1 HOURS PERFORMING
 104 TASKS, 499 PASSENGERS AND 22.5 TONS OF CARGO
 WERE LIFTED, 5 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 5 CAS,
 48 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 21.9 HOURS PER-
 FORMING 8 TASKS AND WITH NO BDA REPORTED.

E) GENERAL INFORMATION

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

2) CHANGES

(A) CHANGE SECTION A)1)(L) OF 3D HAD HIS, BUM, NR 8882 TO READ 2 ID

(B) CHANGE SECTION A)1)(L) OF 3D HAD HIS, BUM, NR 8883 TO READ 3 ID

AND 6 CAS;

(C) CHANGE SECTION A)1)(L) OF 3D HAD HIS, BUM, NR 8884 TO READ 3 ID

AND 12 CAS.

GP-4

BT

#0559

PAGE 3 OF 3

B-1-75

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 80898
 O P 100045Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAF
 TO RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHMA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMOPJA/CHC
 RUMJNKA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMABA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOS COMD
 RUMHEPA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMVPA/SEVENTH AF CCTON SAIGON
 RUMVKA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMGDA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN FT FOUR
 RUMHGA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT FT ONE FT ONE
 RUMKGA/1ST TASK FORCE
 RUMYGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 ZEN/HAG ELEVEN
 ZEN/HAG SIXTEEN
 BT

D

DRAREL/AVN RPTB/JJR

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

S E C R E T
3RD MAF HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO 8086 FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0708 S E C R E T
 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3300-03
 A. FMFPAC 0700.10C

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS

IMPERIAL LAKE

(J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

(1) VMA(CN)-226 FLEW 1 ID SORTIE AND VMA-311 FLEW 2 CAS
 SORTIES ACCOUNTING FOR 2 SEC FIRES.

(K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES.

(L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 ID SORTIES AND 23 CAS SORTIES.

(M) RESULTS (DAILY/CUM)

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1/1 USMC KIA(M)	0/2 KIA
	0/1 DEY
	0/1 IHC

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:

1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

2) DANANG TAOR

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0708 S E C R E T
 (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS

SECRET

B-1-#6

SECRET

- (B) 1ST MARINES:
- (1) 1211 STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
- (2) 2211 AT 181210H, H/2/1 3RD PLT (AY993668)
- PRO FYL HVC 8, TO N. MAR DET A TOE POPPER B/T, RES 1 USMC KIA(CE)
- (3) 3211(00) NO CONTACTS
- (C) 1/111 (SRD BR KOW BTRY OPCON 1/11) NO CONTACTS
- (D) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BNS (OPCON 1ST MAR) NO CONTACTS
- (E) 2ND CAFE NO CONTACTS
- 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

DAY	PTL		AMB		S/S		LP	SS	CONTACTS
	ST	SGD	PLT	PT	SGD	PLT			
NIGHT	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTAL	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TODAYS LOSSES: ENEMY FRIENDLY									
NONE 1 USMC KIA(CE)									

- (D) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS
- 1) HIGHLIGHTS
- (1) 40 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 3 IN SUPPORT OF

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB700 S E C R E T

3RD MAR, 17 FOR THE USA, 28 FOR THE 7TH AF.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN;
 14 BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 38.1 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 1 TRUCK DEST, 1 TRUCK DAM, 1 POL STORE AREA DEST, 2 ROAD
 SLIDES AND 01 SEC EXPL.

6 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 22.7 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 4 TRUCK DEST, 9 SEC FIRES AND 4 SEC EXPL.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN;
 17 BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 32.1 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 2 SEC FIRES.

3 BY THE A-6A WHICH EXPENDED 16.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 2 SEC EXPL.

(D) LAM SON 719 SUPPORT: 6 ATTACK SORTIES BY A-4E AND 1 ATTACK SORTIE
 BY A-6A EXPENDED 11.4 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 1 TRUCK DEST, 1 TRUCK DAM, 1 ROAD SLIDE
 AND 00 SEC EXPL.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(A) A-6A	ACFT	FULL SYS	PART SYS
POSSESSED	O/R	AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE
12	8	0	0

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAB700 S E C R E T

ATTACK SORTIES LAUNCHED: 7 FULL SYS, 4 PART SYS, 3 OTHER.

ATTACK SORTIES COMPLETED: 2 FULL SYS, 3 PART SYS, 4 OTHER.

(B) CV-10A: 2 VR, 1 PAC(A) AND 3 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 FOR 18.4 HOURS.

(C) VNH-152 (DET): 70 PASSENGERS AND 28.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE
 LIFTED.

SECRET

B-1-#6

SECRET

(C) CONTROLLER REPORT: 2 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A)
AND 6 BY USAF FAC(A).

(E) MAG-51: 39 DAY SORTIES AND 17 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR
69.6 HOURS, EXPENDING 189.6 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR
6 TRUCK DEPTS, 2 STRUCT DEBS, 1 TRUCK DAM, 1 POL STORE AREA DEBT,
2 ROAD SLIDERS, 67 SEC EXPL AND 11 SEC FIRES.

5) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-50: 500 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 180.6 HOURS PERFORMING
120 TASKS, 533 PASSENGERS AND 63.2 TONS OF CARGO WERE
LIFTED. 0 HELICOPTER MISSIONS CARRIED 15 CAS, 117 ARMED HELICOPTER
SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 45.6 HOURS PERFORMING 10 TASKS.

6) GENERAL INFORMATION

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

GP-4

BY

#0702

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 XXIV CORPDRY-CON DANANG
 O P 081947Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHMA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFIA/CHC
 RUMJNKA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHMA/CG FORLOGCOND
 RUMHMA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMVBA/SEVENTH AF TACC TBN SAIGON
 RUMGDA/CG SEVEN SEVEN FT FOUR
 RUMHMA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT FT ONE FT ONE
 RUMHMA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHMA/CON DANANG
 ZEN/ MAB ELEVEN
 ZEN/ MAB ONE SIX
 BT

DRAREL/AVN RPTS/JRC

COPY 2 OF 2 COPIES

SECRET
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0007 FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0014 SECRET
 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3300-03
 A. FMFPACD 0700.10C
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 AS MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 1) IMPERIAL LAKE
 (1) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
 (2) VMA-311 FLEW 2 CAS SORTIES WITH NO BDA REPORTED.
 (3) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES
 (4) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 TD SORTIES AND 25 CAS SORTIES
 (5) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)
 FRIENDLY ENEMY
 0/00 USMC KIA 0/120 NVA KIA
 0/00 USMC KIA(E) 0/179 VC KIA
 0/00 USMC KIA(M) 0/103 DET
 0/00 USMC KNHC 0/210 IHC
 0/00 USMC NHC(E) 0/10 CBHC
 0/00 USMC IHC(M)
 0/00 USN KIA
 0/00 USN KIA(E)
 0/00 USN NHC(E)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0014 SECRET
 (1) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 (2) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:

SECRET

B-1-7

SECRET

- 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE
- 2) DANANG TAOR
- (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
- (B) 1ST MARINES:
- (1) 1/11 STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
- (2) 2/11 AT 201115H 2/2/1 (AT066683) SPOTTED
- EN AT (AT066683); UNIT CALLED IN AIR STRIKE. WILL SWEEP A.M.
- (3) 3/1(-): NO CONTACT
- (C) 1/11 (DRD BY HQW BTRY OPCON 1/11) NO CONTACTS
- (D) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BNS (OPCON 1ST MAR) NO CONTACTS
- (E) 2ND CAGE AT 202045H CAPP 2-7-2 (BT019623) WHILE
- IN ROUTE TO AHB SITE MADE CONTACT W/11 VC, VC F/8/A AND M-79 RDS
- RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA(M), UNIT C/81MM P/M. WILL SWEEP A.M.
- 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

DAY	PTL			AHB			S/C			CONTACTS
	FT	80D	PLT	FT	80D	PLT	CO	LP	SS	
DAY	0	14	4	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
NIGHT	0	5	3	0	17	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	0	19	7	0	18	0	0	0	2	2

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAB014 S E C R E T
 1) DAYS LOSSES: ENEMY FRIENDLY
 NONE 1 USN WIA(M)

2) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

- (A) 28 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 2 IN SUPPORT OF 50 MAB, 22 FOR THE USA, 4 FOR THE 7THAF.
- (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 4 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 4 BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 7.3 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 SEC FIRE.
- (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 24 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN 24 BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 47.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 STRUCT DEST; 5 BUNK DEST; 6 ROAD CUTS AND 4 ROAD SLIDES.
- (D) LAM SON 719 SUPPORT: 2 ATTACK SORT EXPENDED 4.1 TONS OF ORD WITH NO BDA REPORTED.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

- (A) OV-10A: 1 VR, 1 PAC(A) AND 4 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 6.8 HOURS.
- (B) VC-119 (DET): 143 PASSENGERS AND 13.6 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAB014 S E C R E T

- (C) CONTROLLER REPORT: 2 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC PAC(A) AND 15 BY USAF PAC(A).

- (A) HAG-11: 27 DAY SORTIES AND 14 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 40.8 HOURS, EXPENDING 55.4 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNK DEST; 1 STRUCT DEST; 1 TRUCK DEST; 6 ROAD CUTS; 4 ROAD SLIDES AND 1 SEC FIRE.

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

SECRET

SECRET

(1) MAG-10: 439 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 161.6 HOURS PERFORMING
 118 TASKS, 673 PASSENGERS AND 11.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE
 LIFTED. 6 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 6 CAS, 62 ARMED
 HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 44.9 HOURS PERFORMING 15 TASKS.

(2) GENERAL INFORMATION

(3) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(4) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(5) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

(6) UNIT STANDDOWN:

(7) VHS(CA) 228 STAND DOWN TODAY.

OPG

BT

05514

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 33888

O R 211957Z APR 71

FM CG THIRD MAB

TO RUMHFA/CG PHFPAC

RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

INFO RUEOFIA/CMC

RUMJNWA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUAGAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMONPA/CG FORLOGCOMC

RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON

RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF YACC TSN SAIGON

RUMGOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR

RUMHNSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE

RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG

ZEN/MAG ONE ONE

ZEN/MAG ONE SIX

BT

S E C R E T

3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0006 FOR PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H
1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL PHFPAC ZN 3398-03

DRAREL/AVNRPTS/RLB

COL

COPY 4 OF 21 COPIES

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0925 **S E C R E T**

A. PHFPACO 0700.10C

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS

1) IMPERIAL LAKE

(J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

(1) VMA-311 FLEW 2 DAS AND 4 CAS SORTIES WITH NO RPT BDA.

(K) CUMULATIVE HELG SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES

(L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 IO SORTIES, 2 DAS SORTIES,
29 CAS SORTIES.

(M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM)

FRIENDLY

0/22 USMC KIA

0/170 USMC WIA(E)

0/35 USMC WIA(M)

0/1 USMC KNHC

0/120 USMC NHC(E)

0/2 USN KIA

0/3 USN WIA(E)

0/6 USN NHC(E)

ENEMY

0/126 NVA KIA

0/179 VC KIA

0/153 DET

0/215 INC

0/10 C8HC

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0925 **S E C R E T**

C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:

01 NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

SECRET

B-1-8

SECRET

2) DANANG TAOR;
 3) AIR BASE DEFENSE; NO CONTACTS
 4) 1ST MARINES;
 5) 1/11 STANDDOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 6) 2/11 NO CONTACTS
 7) 3/11 (-); NO CONTACTS
 8) 4/11 (3RD BF HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11) NO CONTACTS
 9) 5/11 (REIN) 1ST RECON BN; (OPCON 1ST MAR) NO CONTACTS
 10) 2ND CAGI AT 211855H CAPP 2-3-5 (BT054864) REC'D
 S/A/F PR 6 VC, UNIT F/S/A/F AND VC FLED SOUTH. HILL SWEEP AREA A.M.
 (1) AT 211952H CAPP 2-1-10 (BT035648) WHILE IN SGD
 AMB SITE REC'D GRENADES AND S/A/F PR 5-6 VC. UNIT RET S/A/F AND
 EN FLED. CAPP SET UP NEW AMB SITE AND REC'D A B-149 AND S/A/F
 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA(M), UNIT CALLED FIRE MISSION AND EN FLED.
 SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.

5) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES:

DAY	FT	PTL	PLT	FT	AMB	PLT	CO	S/C	SS	CONTACTS
		SGD			SGD			LP		
	0	19	7	8	0	0	0	2	1	0

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0928 **SECRET**

NIGHT	0	0	7	0	28	0	0	0	1	2
TOTAL	0	24	14	0	28	0	0	2	2	2
TODAYS LOSSES:	ENEMY		FRIENDLY							
	NONE		3 USMC WIA(M)							

2) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

3) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 32 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 6 IN SUPPORT OF 3D MAB, 19 FOR THE USA, 3 FOR THE 7TH AF, 2 FOR THE ROKMC AND 2 FOR THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT; 3 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 6.1 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 BULLDOZER DAM.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT; 29 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 53.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 3 STRUCT DEST, 1 POL FIRE, 8 SEC EXPL AND 3 SEC FIRES.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(B) OV-10A: 2 VR, 2 FAC(A) AND 2 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 9.8 HOURS.

(C) VMOR-152 (DET): 1 AIR REFUELING SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 2.2 HOURS REFUELING 4 AIRCRAFT, 36 PASSENGERS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0928 **SECRET**

AND 5.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.
 (D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 6 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A) AND 19 BY USAF FAC(A).

(E) MAG-11: 32 DAY SORTIES AND 12 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 48.8 HOURS, EXPENDING 60.5 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 3 STRUCT DEST, 1 BULLDOZER DAM, 1 POL FIRE, 8 SEC EXPL AND 3 SEC FIRES.

SECRET

SECRET

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPENDING 4.2 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.
 (G) ROKMC SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPENDING 3.3 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.
 3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
 (A) HAG -16) 606 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 164.9 HOURS PERFORMING 204 TASKS, 898 PASSENGERS AND 120.1 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED, 6 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 11 CAS.
 181 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 44.7 HOURS PERFORMING 13 TASKS.
 E) GENERAL INFORMATION
 1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
 (A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
 (B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

BT
 #0025

PAGE 3 OF 3

1ST MARDIV 2100/5 (9/67)

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 86888
 O P 201928Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHMA/CG FMPPAC
 RUMHMA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOPIA/CMC
 RUMHMA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHMA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMHMA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMHMA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHMA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHMA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHMA/CCN DANANG
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX

DRAREL/G-3/JRC

COPY 4 OF 25 COPIES

COL

BT
 S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0009 FOR PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H
 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMPPAC ZN 3390-03

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1096 S E C R E T

A. FMPPAC 5750.100

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS

1) IMPERIAL LAKE

(J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

(I) VMA-311 FLEW 4 CAS SORTIES WITH NO RPT BDA.

(K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES

(L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 ID SORTIES, 7 DAS SORTIES,

33 CAS SORTIES.

(M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

0/22 USMC KIA

0/126 NVA KIA

0/170 USMC WIA(E)

0/170 VC KIA

0/35 USMC WIA(M)

0/183 DET

0/1 USMC KNHC

0/215 INC

0/120 USMC NHC(E)

0/16 COMC

0/2 USMC NHC(M)

0/2 USN KIA

0/3 USN WIA(E)

0/6 USN NHC(E)

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1096 S E C R E T

C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:

SECRET

B-1-#9

SECRET

- 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE
- 2) DANANG TAOR:
 - (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
 - (B) 1ST MARINES
 - (1) 1/11 STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 - (2) 2/11 AT 222200H P/2/1 1ST PLT (BT 024604) UNIT SETTING IN AMB SITE OBS 2 VC APPROX 50 METERS TO THE NORTH, UNIT THREW 1 M-80 GREN AND FIRED 1 M-79 ILLUM, UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES.
 - (3) 3/1(-): NO CONTACTS
 - (C) 1/11: (3RD BN HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11) NO CONTACTS
 - (D) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: (OPCON 1ST MAR) NO CONTACTS
 - (E) 2ND CAD: NO CONTACTS
- 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

	PTL	PTL	PTL	AMB	PTL	CO	S/C	SS	CONTACTS
DAY	0	12	11	0	0	0	0	1	0
NIGHT	0	0	0	0	20	1	0	1	1
TOTAL	0	12	11	0	20	1	0	2	1

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1096 **SECRET**
 TODAY'S LOSSES: ENEMY FRIENDLY
 NONE NONE

D) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 4 IN SUPPORT OF 3D MAB, 13 FOR THE USA, 6 FOR THE 7TH AF & 1 FOR THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 6 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 17.3 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 5 ROAD CUTS.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 16 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 34.6 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 2 ROAD CUTS AND 1 ROAD SLIDE.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(B) OV-10A: 1 VR, 2 PAC(A) AND 3 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 10.3 HOURS.

(C) VHGR-152 (DET): 2 FLARE SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 3.0 HOURS DROPPING 32 FLARES. 1 AIR REFUELING SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 2.0 HOURS REFUELING 5 AIRCRAFT, 70 PASSENGERS AND 21.4 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1096 **SECRET**

(D) CONTROLLER REPORTS: 4 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A) AND 10 BY USAF FAC(A).

(3) HAG-11: 35 DAY SORTIES AND 10 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 49.7 HOURS, EXPENDING 54.0 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 7 ROAD CUTS AND 1 ROAD SLIDE.

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: 1 SORTIE WAS FLOWN BY 1/A-4E EXPENDING 2.1 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.

SECRET

B-1-29

SECRET

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-16: 346 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 130.8 HOURS PERFORMING 107 TASKS, 647 PASSENGERS AND 7.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED, 4 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 4 CAS. 80 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 24.8 HOURS PERFORMING 7 TASKS.

E) GENERAL INFORMATION

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

E) CUPP PROGRESS REPORT

1) (U) THE FOLLOWING PROGRESS REPORT COVERS THE PERIOD 1-31 MARCH 1971.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1096 S E C R E T

2) (C) GENERAL

(A) THE LEVEL OF COMBAT ACTION INVOLVING CUPP UNITS DECLINED TO AN ALL-TIME LOW DURING MARCH, DUE PRIMARILY TO THE DISESTABLISHMENT OF THE 5TH MARINES GOLF CUPP. TOTAL RESULTS OF CUPP ACTIONS DURING MARCH INCLUDED TWO VC KILLED AND THREE CAPTURED, WHILE MARINE CASUALTIES WERE ONE KILLED AND SIX WOUNDED.

(B) A TOTAL OF 34 MEDCAPS TREATED 864 VIETNAMESE DURING MARCH.

3) (C) FRIENDLY FORCES ASSIGNED.

HAMLET	US	RF/PF/PLT	RDC	PSDF	NR OF
GRID	SGD/PLT/CO	UNIT	TM NR	NR ARMED	NPPF
LE SON(1)	2/2/M	34TH PF PLT	NONE	27/27	NONE
(AT984655)					
BICH SAC	2/1/M	2ND PLT	NONE	NONE	NONE
(AT988630)					
BICH NAM	1/2/M	1ST PLT	NONE	NONE	NONE
(AT988630)					
THAI CAM	3/2/M	1ST PLT	NONE	NONE	NONE
(AT970630)					

4) (C) SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITIES

HAMLET	NR INCIDENTS	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	HOI CHANH
LE SON(1)	2	1 KIA USMC	UNK	NONE

BT

#1096

PAGE 3 OF 5

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 8888
 O P 221928Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAF
 TO RUHHPMA/CG FMPPAC
 RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFIA/CMC
 RUKJNWA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGCOND
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMHGOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHMSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHGOEA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX

BT
 S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

		2 WIA USMC		
		3 WIA PP		
THAI CAN	1	1 WIA USMC	UNK	NONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1899	S E C R E T			
BICH NAM	1	NONE	UNK	NONE
THACH KE	2	NONE	1 VC POW	NONE
MONG LANH		NONE	UNK	NONE
DUONG HONG	1	3 WIA USMC	2 VC KIA	NONE
			2 VC POW	

B) (U) STATUS OF HAMLETS		ORIGINAL POPULATION	PRESENT POPULATION
HAMLET	HES RATING	HES TATING	
LE SON	C	C	2100
BICH NAM	OTTSZFDY	RUMULVA1899	1121928 RUMU-8888--RUMULVA.
OTTSZYUW	RUMULVA1899	1121928-8888--RUHHPMA	RUMUHFA RUEOFIA
RUKJNWA	RUADAJA	RUMOMPA	RUMHSPM RUSVBAA RUMHGOEA RUMHMSA
RUMHGOEA	RUMHFGA	RUMULVA.	

ZNY 8888
 O P 221928Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAF
 TO RUHHPMA/CG FMPPAC
 RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFIA/CMC
 RUKJNWA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGCOND
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON

SECRET

B-1-#9

SECRET

RUSVBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMGOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHRBA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMKQDA/BA FIRST TABK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX

BT
 S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

		2 HIA USMC		
		3 HIA PF		
THAI CAM	1	1 HIA USMC	UNK	NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHVA1099 S E C R E T

BICH NAM	1	NONE	UNK	NONE
YHACH KE	2	NONE	1 VC POW	NONE
HONG LANH		NONE	UNK	NONE
DUONG HONG	1	3 HIA USMC	2 VC KIA 2 VC POW	NONE

B) (U) STATUS OF HAMLETS

HAMLET	28 FEB 71 HES RATING	31 MAR 71 HES TATING	ORIGINAL POPULATION	PRESENT POPULATION
LE SON	C	C	2100	2100
BICH NAM	D	D	500	500
BICH BAO	C	C	450	450
THAI CAM	C	C	1000	1000

GP-4
 BT
 #1099

SECRET

B-1-79

SECRET

CO

ZNY 68888
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG
 O P 251931Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHENA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFIA/CMC
 RUMJNKA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUAQAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMONEA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMHSEH/CG SECOND NOKMC BDE
 RUSYDAA/SEVENTH AF CCYSN SAIGON
 RUSYDAA/SEVENTH AF TACC YSN SAIGON
 RUMHGOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHRS/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHODA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG
 ZEN/NAC ELEVEN
 ZEN/MAB SIXTEEN
 BT

B

ORAGEL/G-3/LKF

COPY 4 OF 21 COPIES

B-1-#10

SECRET

SECRET

3RD MAF HISTORICAL SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 001H TO 232400H
 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFFAC ZN 3300-03

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1206 S E C R E T

A. FMFFAC 0700, 100

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A

A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS

B) IMPERIAL LAKE

(C) DAILY OPERATION SUMMARY:

(1) VNA-511 FLEW 2 CAS SORTIES WITH NO RPT BDA.

(K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES

(L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 TD SORTIES, 2 DAG SORTIES,
35 CAS SORTIES.

(M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAF)

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

0/22 USMC KIA

0/126 NVA KIA

0/126 USMC KIA(B)

0/179 VC KIA

0/285 USMC KIA(C)

0/163 DET

0/21 USMC KNHC

0/218 IHC

0/128 USMC NHC(B)

0/16 CSNC

0/2 USMC NHC(M)

0/2 USN KIA

0/2 USN KIA(B)

0/2 USN NHC(B)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1206 S E C R E T

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

C) INDIVIDUAL UNIT ACTIVITIES:

D) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

E) DANANG TAOR:

(1) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS

(2) 1ST MARINES

(3) 1/21 STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)

(4) 2/11 AT 222300 H/2/1 1ST PLY (AT 976667) REC'D 1

M-28 GREN FR 1 VC APPROX 66 METERS FR PERIMETER. UNIT F/8/A W/NEG

RFB & NEG CAS.

(5) 3/11-21 NO CONTACTS

(6) 13RD BN HOK BTRY OPCON 1/11 1/11

(7) AT 220000 H/2/1 GP AND B/1/11 (AT 963681, AT 967617)

ARTY BOX FIRE CONDUCTED AT EN GRID COORD (AT 966664, AT 963660). ARTY

FO WITH H CP ACTED AS FO FOR B BTRY FIRING FR H-58. TOTAL 394 RDS HE,

30 HE RDS WERE FIRED. RES 37 SMALL AND MED EXPLNS AND 13 MAJOR SEC

EXPLNS.

(8) AT 220000 0/1/11 ICD ON REND (AT 076770) OBS 6 VC W/RIFLES

0/1/11 W/NEG RES.

(9) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN (OPCON 1ST MAR) NO CONTACTS

(10) 2ND C/AG: NO CONTACTS

PAGE 2 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1266 S E C R E T
 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

	FTL			AMB			S/C		SS	CONTACTS
	FT	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT	CO	LP		
DAY	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
NIGHT	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	1	1	1
TOTAL	0	20	10	0	30	0	0	1	2	1

TODAYS LOSSES: ENEMY NONE
 FRIENDLY 1 USMC NHC(E)

4) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN; 2 IN SUPPORT OF 30 MAN; 11 FOR THE USA, 8 FOR THE 7TH AF, 7 FOR THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 8 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 17.7 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 4 ROAD CUT AND 2 ROAD SLIDES.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 30.0 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNK DEST; 1 POL SITE DEST; 1 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1266 S E C R E T

(B) OY-10A: 0 VR, 2 FAC(A) AND 2 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 0.1 HOURS.

(C) VMGR-102 (DET): 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 2.6 HOURS DROPPING 10 FLARES. 1 AIR REFUELING SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 2.0 HOURS REFUELING 4 AIRCRAFT. 40 PASSENGERS AND 30.1 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 2 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A) AND 14 BY USAF FAC(A).

(E) MAG-11: 31 DAY SORTIES AND 10 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 61.1 HOURS, EXPENDING 50.0 TONS OF OR AND ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNK DEST; 1 PL SITE DEST; 4 ROAD CUTS; 2 ROAD SLIDES; 1 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: 7 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 77A-4E EXPENDING 13.0 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 2 BUNK DEST.

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-16: 300 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 123.7 HOURS PERFORMING 132 TASKS. 600 PASSENGERS AND 50.1 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED. 6 MED EVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 20 CAS. 72 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 24.0 HOURS PERFORMING 0 TASKS.

4) GENERAL INFORMATION

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1266 S E C R E T

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

2) WEEKLY SORTIE/TASK RECAP FOR THE PERIOD 160001H TO 222400H.

B-1-#10

SECRET

SECRET

TYPE	3D MAB	ARVN	ROKMC	USA	7TH AF	TOTAL
ACFT	01	3	2	109	02	247
A-1E	10	0	0	0	21	44
A-1H	10	0	0	0	0	16
KC-130F	3	0	0	4	2	9
T-47P	22	0	0	0	0	22
C-119D	43/87	0	0	0	0	44/89
OY-10A	515/154	0	166/18	172	0	683/169
UH-1E	1416/541	0	259/23	0	0	1716/574
CH-46D	89/36	2/1	117/6	41/10	0	202/45
CH-53D	394/98	0	0	0	0	394/98
AH-1G	91/30	0	0	0	0	91/30
AH-1J		0	0	0	0	
OH-4						
BY						
WSP 66						

SECRET

B-1-#10

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 O P 241033Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMUNPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INPO RUEOFIA/CMC
 RUKINHA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUADAJA/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMONPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMHDEM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSYBAA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON
 RUSYBAA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMGOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMUNSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PY ONE
 RUMHGA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 RUMHGA/MAG ELEVEN
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX

DRAREL/G-3/LKF

COPY 4 OF 21 COPIES

CO

BT
 S E C R E T
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0011 FOR PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H
 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3390-03

PAGE TWO PUMULVA1390 S E C R E T

- A. FMFPACD 8780.10C
- 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
- A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
- B) IMPERIAL LAKE
- (C) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
- (1) NONE
- (K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES
- (L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 ID SORTIES, 2 DAS SORTIES,
38 CAS SORTIES.
- (M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
0/00 USMC KIA	0/126 NVA KIA
0/100 USMC WIA(E)	0/179 VC KIA
0/35 USMC WIA(M)	0/153 DET
0/1 USMC KNHC	0/216 INC
0/100 USMC NHC(E)	0/16 CSNC
0/2 USMC NHC(M)	
0/2 USN KIA	
0/3 USN WIA(E)	
0/6 USN NHC(E)	

PAGE THREE PUMULVA1390 S E C R E T

PAGE 1 OF 3

B-1-11

SECRET

SECRET

- 1) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:
 - 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE
 - 2) DANANG TAORS:
 - (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
 - (B) 1ST MARINES
 - (1) 1/11 STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 - (2) 2/11 NO CONTACTS
 - (3) 3/11(-): NO CONTACTS
 - (C) (SKD RH HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11) 1/11: NO CONTACTS
 - (D) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BNS, TEAM ROAD TEST OBS 3 VC. CALLED IN F/M, RPS 3 PROBABLE VC KIA.
 - (E) 2ND CAG: AT 241040 CUPP 2-7 (BT 038618) WHILE ON PTL TO AMB SITE REC'D 3 M-26 GREN, CUPP RETN(D 8/A/P, RES 3 USMC KIA(E), 1 RF KIA(M), WHILE MVG TO LZ FOR MEDEVAC CUPP REC'D 2 MORE M-26 GREN, RES 1 USN KIA(M), 1 RF KIA(E).
- 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

DAY	PLT			AMB			S/C			CONTACTS
	FT	SGD	PLY	FT	SGD	PLY	CO	LP	SB	
	0	10	12	0	2	0	0	0	1	1

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1300 S E C R E T

NIGHT	0	0	10	0	31	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	0	10	22	0	33	0	0	0	2	2
TODAYS LOSSES:	ENEMY			FRIENDLY						
	NONE			3 USMC KIA(E) 1 USN KIA(M)						

4) MINE AND BOOBY TRAPS WEEKLY TOTAL/RESULTS

- (A) TOTAL NUMBER MINES/SPD'S ENCOUNTERED: 7
- (B) TOTAL NUMBER MINES/SPD'S ACCIDENTLY DETONATED: 2
- (C) TOTAL NUMBER MINES/SPD'S POUND AND DESTROYED: 6
- (D) TOTAL NUMBER OF CASUALTIES RESULTING FROM ACCIDENTLY DETONATED MINES/SPD'S: 2 USMC KIA(E)
2 USMC KIA(M)

5) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

- 1) HIGHLIGHTS
 - (A) 30 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 0 IN SUPPORT OF 30 MAB, 18 FOR THE USA, 6 FOR THE 7TH AF, 4 FOR THE ROKMC AND 2 FOR THE ARVN.
 - (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 6 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 11.0 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 ROAD CUT.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1300 S E C R E T

- (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 24 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 44.6 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 6 BUNK DEST, 1 BUNK DAM, 3 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.
- 2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS
 - (A) OV-10A: 0 VR, 1 FAC(A) AND 4 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 10.0 HOURS.

SECRET

B-1-11

SECRET

(C) VMGR-102 (DET): 62 PASSENGERS AND 4.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.
 (D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 20 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USAF FAC(A).
 (E) MAG-11: 32 DAY SORTIES AND 9 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 46.8 HOURS, EXPENDING 57.7 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNK DEST; 1 BUNK DAM; 1 ROAD CUT; 3 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.
 (F) ARVN SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 27A-4E EXPENDING 9.2 TONS OF ORD WITH NO BDA RPT.
 (G) ROKMC SUPPORT: 4 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 47A-4E EXPENDING 6.3 TONS OF ORD WITH NO BDA RPT.
 3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
 (A) MAG-10: 713 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 236.9 HOURS PERFORMING 146 TASKS. 1466 PASSENGERS AND 88.6 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED. 8 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 8 CAS. 155 ARMED

PAGE SIX KUMULVA1300 S E C R E T
 HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 56.8 HOURS PERFORMING 12 TASKS AND ACCOUNTING FOR 4 KBMA; 3 STRUCT DEST; 1 STRUCT DAM; 1 BUNK SITE DAM AND 1 SEC EXPL.

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION
 (2) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
 (A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
 (B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

GE-4
 B)
 03300

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 08888
 O P 202002Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMKPA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMKPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 ZNFO RUEOFIA/CHC
 RUMKPA/CG FORLOGGCOMB
 RUMHFM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUSVBA/SEVENTH AF CCTSN SAIGON
 RUSVBA/SEVENTH AF TACC TSN SAIGON
 RUMGOE/CTG SEVEN SEVEN FT FOUR
 RUMHSA/CTG SEVEN EIGHT FT ONE FT ONE
 RUMHOD/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHGA/CCN DANANG

D DRAREL/G-3/LKF

CAC

COPY 4 OF 20 COPIES

S E C R E T
 3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0012 FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H
 (071 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3390-03
 1. FMFPAC BY 00.100
 2. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 3. MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 4. IMPERIAL LAKE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1699 **S E C R E T**
 (2) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
 (1) VHA-311 FLEN 4 CAS SORTIES ACCOUNTING FOR 6 STRUCT
 DEST; 3 BUNK DEST; 2 BUNK DAM AND 1 SEC FIRE.
 (2) NUMBER OF ARTILLERY MISSIONS 1/1, NUMBER OF ROUNDS 18/18,
 WITH NO RPT BDA.
 (3) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT; 2 SORTIES.
 (4) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT; 5 ID SORTIES, 2 CAS SORTIES,
 39 CAS SORTIES.
 (5) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
0/22 USMC KIA	0/126 NVA KIA
0/170 USMC WIA(E)	0/170 VC KIA
0/36 USMC WIA(M)	0/103 DET
0/1 USMC KNHC	0/210 IHC
0/120 USMC NHC(E)	0/10 GRWC
0/2 USMC NHC(M)	
0/2 USN KIA	
0/5 USN WIA(E)	
0/6 USN NHC(E)	

6) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1699 **S E C R E T**
 (1) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:
 (2) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

B-1-#12

SECRET

SECRET

(1) DANANG TAOR;
 (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE; NO CONTACTS
 (B) 1ST MARINES
 (C) 1/11; STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 (D) 2/11 AT 281018 H/2/1 CP WHILE MVG TO GRID 972668
 DET. D/T ON TRAIL. PD 1 B/T W/TRIP WIRE. RES 4 USMC WIA(E), 1 USMC
 WIA(H).
 (E) 3/1(-); NO CONTACTS
 (F) (SRD 84 HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11) 1/11; NO CONTACTS
 (G) A CO (RETH) 1ST RECON; NO CONTACTS
 (H) 2ND CAGI AT 280224 CAPP 2-7-6 AND 101 RF (BT 040616)
 UNIT IN AMB SITE RECID 1 M-26 GREN PR APPROX 2 EN. RES 1 RF WIA.
 UNIT SNEY AREA W/NEG RES.

8) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

	PY	PTL SQD	PLT	FT	AMB SQD	PLT	CO	S/C LP	SS	CONTACTS
DAY	0	10	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
NIGHT	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	0	10	12	0	32	0	0	0	2	2

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1499 S E C R E T

TODAYS LOSSES: ENEMY NONE FRIENDLY 4 USMC WIA(E) 1 USMC WIA(H)

9) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 32 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 4 IN SUPPORT OF
 3D MAB, 9 FOR THE USA, 10 FOR THE 7TH AF, 2 FOR THE
 101ST AVN AND 7 FOR THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 10 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 21.0 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 22 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY
 THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 38.2 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 6
 STRUCT DEST, 6 BUNK DEST, 2 BUNK DAM, 4 ROAD CUTS, 1 ROAD
 SLIDE, 1 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(E) OV-10A: 0 VR, 1 FAC(A) AND 0 OTHER SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR
 1.5 HOURS.

(G) VMGR-162 (DET): 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 2.1 HOURS DROPPING
 0 FLARES. 59 PASSENGERS AND 8.2 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 4 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A)
 AND 14 BY USAF FAC(A).

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1499 S E C R E T

(C) A-4E: 29 DAY SORTIES AND 4 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 FOR 32.0 HOURS, EXPENDING 59.5 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING
 FOR 6 STRUCT DEST, 6 BUNK DEST, 2 BUNK DAM, 4 ROAD CUTS, 1 ROAD
 SLIDE, 1 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: 7 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY F/A-4E EXPENDING
 12.6 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.

SECRET

SECRET

(G) AOKMC SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-42 EXPENDING 2.6 TONS OF DRP ACCOUNTING FOR 3 ROAD CUTS, 1 ROAD SLIDE AND 1 SEC EXPL.
 (H) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
 (A) MA-46: 163 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 168.7 HOURS PERFORMING 356 TASKS, 504 PASSENGERS AND 100.6 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED, 5 MEDIVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 3 CAS, 120 ARMED HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 47.1 HOURS PERFORMING 13 TASKS.
 (B) GENERAL INFORMATION
 (1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
 (A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
 (B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE
 (2) UNITS REDEPLOYING FROM RVN 25 APRIL 1971:
 (A) 1ST BN(-), 1ST MARDIV
 (B) 32ND MOTOR TRANSPORT BN

PAGE SIX KUMULVA1498 S E C R E T

(C) 7TH XT
 (D) 2ND SSGT
 (E) 1ST MEDICAL BN(-)

GP-4

BT

01498

PAGE 3 OF 5

B-1-#12

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888

O P 261912Z APR 71

FM CG THIRD MAB

DRAREL/AVN RPTS/JCP

TO RUMHFA/CG FMFPAC

RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

INFO RUEOFIA/CMC

RUMONPA/CG FORLOGCOMD

RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMGOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR

RUMMRBA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE

RUMHGDA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE

RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG

BT

SECRET

COPY 4 OF 2 COPIES

3RD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 0013 FOR PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H

1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3390-03

1. FMFPAC 5750.100

2. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAN REF A

A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS

1) IMPERIAL LAKE

2) DAILY OPERATION SUMMARY

3) NONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1630 SECRET

(B) NUMBER OF ARTY MINS 0/1, NUMBER OF ROUNDS 0/10, WITH NO RPT BDA.

(K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES

(L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 5 ID SORTIES, 2 DAS SORTIES, 39 CAS SORTIES.

(M) RESULTS: (DAILY/COM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARIDV PLUS 3RD MAB)

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

0/22 USMC KIA 0/126 NVA KIA

0/170 USMC WIA(E) 0/170 VC KIA

0/25 USMC WIA(M) 0/183 DET

0/1 USMC KNHC 0/215 IHC

0/126 USMC NHC(E) 0/16 CSKC

0/0 USMC HNC(M)

0/2 USN KIA

0/3 USN WIA(E)

0/0 USN NHC(E)

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

C) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:

1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

2) DANANG TAOR:

(A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1630 SECRET

(B) 1ST MARINES:

PAGE 1 OF 3

B-1-#13

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) 1/11 STAD DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
- (2) 2/11 NO CONTACTS
- (3) 3/11(-); NO CONTACTS
- (C) 1/11 (3RD BN HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11); NO CONTACTS
- (D) A CO (REYN) 1ST RECON BN; NO CONTACTS
- (E) 2ND CAGI
- (1) AT 260037 CAPP 2-7-5 (DIEN BAN DIST) WHILE SEARCHING FOR EN ACT DIEN BAN DIST UNIT REC'D 15-20 60MM RDS AND S/A/P FR EN GRID (BT047613) RES 2 USMC WIA(E) 3 RP WIA(E), 1 RP WIA(M). UNIT F/B/A AND MG. EN BROKE CONTACT. UNIT SWPT AREA PD 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
- (2) AT 260130 CAPP 2-7-5 (DIEN BAN DIST) UNIT F/B/A ON 20-35 EN APPROX 400 METERS TO SE. UNIT CALLED GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIP REC'D 3 HITS S/A/P TO FUEL TANK AND FORCED TO LAND AT (BT086722). EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. NEG RES.
- (3) AT 260215-260330 CACO 2-3 (DIEN BAN HBT) REC'D 60 82MM AND 60MM RDS FR SEV LOC AROUND DIEN BAN DIST. DIST VN FIRED MORTAR COUNTER BATT. UNIT SWPT AREA. 1 USMC WIA(E), 2 VC CIV KIA, 3 PSDC WIA(E), 1 PF WIA(E), 3 VC CIV WIA(E), 1 NTL POLICE WIA(E). USMC WIA(E) ATT TO ROKMC (ANGLICO)
- (4) AT 260308 CACO 2-7 AND CAPP 2-7-10 OBS 2 RKT LAUNCH FR EN GRID

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1630 **SECRET**
 (BT024649) HEADING NORTH. CACO 2-7 OBS 3 RKT LAUNCH FR EN GRID (BT020655) HEADING SOUTH AND IMPACT ON BOTH LAUNCHES UNK. UNIT FIRED COUNTER 60MM MORTAR FIRE. NEG RES.
 (5) AT 260400 CACO 2-3 (BT 051504) REC'D S/A/P FR UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RES 1 PF KIA. UNIT F/B/A AND EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 (6) AT 260500 CAPP 2-3-5 (BT 064564) UNIT OBS 1 EN APPROX 50 METERS. UNIT F/B/A RES 1 VC KIA.
 (7) AT 260605 CAPP 2-3-7 (DIEN BAN DIST) RPTD 2 RKT LAUNCHED AT (BT 014503) HEADING WEST. RKT OBS IMPACT AT (BT 010576) COUNTER MORTAR BATT WAS FIRED BY RP AT DIEN BAN DIST.
 (8) AT 261150 CAP 2-3-1 (BT 081500) ON DAY PTL AT ABOVE CORD HAD 1 USMC DET B/T. RES 1 USMC WIA(M).
 (9) AT 261500 CAPP 2-3-7 (BT 015577) WHILE IN DAY HAVEN OBS 2 122MM RKT LAUNCH FR CORD (BT 0155) RKT'S IMPACTED IN CAPP 2-3-4 AREA AT CORD (BT 016009) RES 1 VN MALE WIA(E).
 (10) AT 261530 CACO 2-7 (BT 027623) CAPP 2-7-2 WHILE ON PTL 1 USMC DET B/T. RES 1 USMC WIA(M). UNIT SEARCHED FOR ADD'L SPD W/NEG RES.
 S) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1630 **SECRET**

DAY	PTL			AMB			S/C			CONTACTS
	FT	SGD	PLT	FT	SGD	PLT	CO	LP	SS	
NIGHT	0	0	6	0	31	1	0	0	1	6
TOTALS	0	11	13	0	31	1	0	0	2	10
TODAYS LOSSES: ENEMY					FRIENDLY					

SECRET

B-1-413

SECRET

2 VC KIA
1 IHC

3 USMC WIA(E)
2 USMC WIA(M)

D) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS**1) HIGHLIGHTS**

(A) 28 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 18 IN SUPPORT OF THE USA, 8 FOR THE 2TH AF, 2 FOR THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY: 8 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 16.9 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 8 ROAD CUTS.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 38.2 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNK DEST; 1 STRUCT DEST; 1X51 CAL DEST; 2 BUNK DAM; 1 ROAD CUT; 4 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1630 **SECRET**

(B) OV-10A: 2 PAC(A) WERE FLOWN FOR 3.4 HOURS

(C) VMGR-152 (DET): 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 6.2 HOURS DROPPING 302 FLARES. 33 PASSENGERS AND 16.4 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 16 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USAF PAC(A).

(E) MAG-11: 30 DAY SORTIES AND 6 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 41.8 HOURS, EXPENDING 55.3 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNK DEST; 1 STRUCT DEST; 1X51 CAL DEST; 2 BUNK DAM; 7 ROAD CUTS; 4 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPENDING 4.2 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-16: 513 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 164.7 HOURS PERFORMING 188 TASKS. 484 PASSENGERS AND 48.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED. 8 MEDEVAC MISSION CARRIED 23 CAS. 188 ARMED

HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 60.3 HOURS PERFORMING 12 TASKS AND ACCOUNTING FOR 5 KBMA; 7 STRUCT DEST AND 4 BUNK DEST.

E) GENERAL INFORMATION

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

BT

#1630

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 98858
 O P 271015Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUHHPA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEOFIA/CMC
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGCOND
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUHQ0EA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMMRSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

DRA/AMNRPTS
 REL/COC/RLB

COC

COPY 6 OF 33 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO3480//
 THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0014 FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H
 APRIL 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3300-03
 2. FMFPAC 0700.10C
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 1) IMPERIAL LAKE
 (J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY;

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1767 **S E C R E T**

(1) VMA-311 FLEW 2 ID SORTIES ACCOUNTING FOR 1 SEC. EXPL.
 (2) NUMBER OF ARTY MSNS 0/1, NUMBER OF ROUNDS 0/10, WITH NO
 RPT BDA.
 (K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES
 (L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 7 ID SORTIES, 2 DAS SORTIES,
 39 CAS SORTIES.
 (M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
0/22 USMC KIA	0/126 NVA KIA
0/170 USMC WIA(E)	0/179 VC KIA
0/30 USMC WIA(M)	0/103 DET
0/1 USMC KNHC	0/210 INC
0/126 USMC NHC(E)	0/16 CSMC
0/2 USMC NHC(M)	
0/2 USN KIA	
0/3 USN WIA(E)	
0/6 USN NHC(E)	

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 C) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:
 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1767 **S E C R E T**

2) DANANG TAOR:
 (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
 (B) 1ST MARINES:

B-1-#14

SECRET

SECRET

34 HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
 (A) MAG-101 522 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 170.6 HOURS PERFORMING
 107 TASKS, 651 PASSENGERS AND 157.3 TONS OF CARGO WERE
 LIFTED, 6 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 11 CAS, 144 ARMED
 HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 51.6 HOURS PERFORMING 15 TASKS.
 (B) GENERAL INFORMATION
 (1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
 (A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
 (B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

GP-4
 BT
 61767

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 85888
 O P 080222Z MAR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG FMFPAC
 RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEUFA/CHC
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGGONO
 RUMHSPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGDEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMHNSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHODA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

DRA/AVN RPTS
 REL/COG/WLS

COPY 4 OF 30 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO3400//
 THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0015 FOR PERIOD 200001H TO
 202400H APRIL 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMFPAC ZN 3398-03
 A. FMFPACO 6760.10C
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 B) IMPERIAL LAKE
 C) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 D) NONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1957 S E C R E T
 (E) NUMBER OF ARTY HUNG 0/1, NUMBER OF ROUNDS 0/18;
 WITH NO RPT BDA.
 (K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES
 (L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT: 7 ID SORTIES, 2 DAS
 SORTIES, 38 CAS SORTIES.
 (M) (DAILY/COH) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)

FRIENDLY	ENEHY
2/24 USMC KIA	0/120 NVA KIA
0/170 USMC WIA(E)	0/179 VC KIA
0/35 USMC WIA(M)	0/153 DET
0/1 USMC KNHC	0/215 IHC
0/120 USMC NHC(E)	0/16 CSWC
0/8 USMC HNC(N)	
0/2 USN KIA	
0/3 USN WIA(E)	
0/6 USN NHC(E)	

B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 C) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:
 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1957 S E C R E T
 (N) DANANG TARRI
 (O) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
 (P) 1ST MARINES

SECRET

SECRET

(1) 8/7/68 STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 (2) 8/7/68 AT 272300 G/2/1 800 PTL (BT 046673) WHILE ON
 PTL ORB 1 EN IN TREE LINE APPROX 100 METERS E OF UNIT. 8/A/F AND M79
 HANDS REB.
 (3) 8/7/68 AT 280045H K/3/1 O.P. 4 (AT 927727) WHILE IN
 NIGHT OF REC'D 1 GREN FR SOUTH, NEG CAS, UNIT SWEEP AREA HEARD MVT
 NEG REB.
 AT 201320 K/3/1 AND HGMB-11 (AT 065803)
 AN OV-10A (BUNG 106400) FR DANANG AIRBASE ON A PAC(A) IN SUPPORT
 OF K/3/1 IN OP IMPERIAL LAKE REC'D 8/A/F AND CRASHED. OV-10A DEST.
 K/3/1 PLT WENT TO SITE TO RENDER AID AND RECOVERED 2 USMC KIA.
 (4) 8/7/68 (3RD SF HQN BTRY OPCON 1/11): NO CONTACTS
 (5) 1 CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN: NO CONTACTS
 (6) 2ND CAGE AT 202240 CAP 2-3-5 (BT 059569) WHILE IN AMB
 SITE REC'D 1 CHICOM FR UNK DIRECTION, RES 1 USMC WIA(M). NO ACTION
 TAKEN
 AT 201040 CAP 2-9-6 (BT 057015) WHILE ON PTL REC'D 8/A/F

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1967 S E C R E T

FR UNK BUZE EN. 1 USMC WIA(E), UNIT RET 8/A/F AND SWEEP AREA.
 WHILE SWEEPING AREA DET 1 B/T, 2 USMC WIA(E), 1 USMC WIA(M), 1 VC KIA
 1 IWC.

35 DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

	FT	PTL	FT	AMB	PTL	CO	S/C	SS	CONTACTS
DAY	0	14	9	0	0	0	0	1	1
NIGHT	0	0	9	0	36	0	0	1	3
TOTAL	0	14	18	0	36	0	0	2	4

TODAYS LOSSES: ENEMY FRIENDLY
 1 VC KIA 2 USMC KIA
 1 IWC 2 USMC WIA(E)
 2 USMC WIA(M)

09 AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 27 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 0 IN SUPPORT OF
 THE 3RD MAR, 10 FOR THE USA, 10 FOR THE 7TH AF, 2 FOR
 THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 10 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN
 BY THE 7TH AF WHICH EXPENDED 22.6 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING
 FOR 1 TRUCK DEST, 6 ROAD CUTS, 3 SEC EXPL AND 1 SEC FIRE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1967 S E C R E T

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 17 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY
 A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 30.1 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 6
 KBNA, 6 BUNK DEST, 2 STRUCT DEST, 1 BULLDOZER REVEY DEST,
 2 BARREL OYL DEST, 1 STRUCT DAM, 2 SEC FIRE AND 1 SEC EXPL.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(1) OV-10A: 2 VR, 0 PAC(A) AND 1 OTHER WERE FLOWN FOR
 6.8 HOURS.

(2) VNGR-152 (DRY): 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 6.4 HOURS

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

1-#15

SECRET

DROPPING OR FLARE. 01 PASSENGERS AND 27.3 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

(C) CONTROLLER REPORT: 14 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USAF PAC(A).

(D) MAG-111 28 DAY SORTIES AND 6 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 58.1 HOURS; EXPENDING 62.9 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 6 KAMA; 8 BUNK DEST; 2 STRUCT DEST; 1 TRUCK DEST; 1 BULLDOZER REVT DEST; 8 ROAD CUTS; 1 BARREL OIL DEST; 1 STRUCT DAM; 4 SEC EXPL AND 3 SEC FIRES.

(E) ARVN SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPEND 4.9 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNT FOR 6 KAMA; 8 BUNK DEST; 2 STRUCT DEST; 1 STR DAM.

(F) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

PAGE SIX RUMULVAISBY S E C R E T

(A) MAG-101 478 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 180.4 HOURS PERFORMING 166 TASKS. 438 PASSENGERS AND 41.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED. 8 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 42 CAS. 182 ARMED HELICOPTERS WERE FLOWN FOR 50.7 HOURS PERFORMING 18 TASKS.

(B) GENERAL INFORMATION

(1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

SP-6

BT

1967

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1-715

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 O P 291915Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG FMPPAC
 RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUEGPIA/CMC
 RUMOMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMMRSA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMHQDA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

B
 DRA/AVNRPTS
 REL/COG/RLB

OC

COPY 27 OF 30 COPIES

BT
 S E C R E T //NO3400//
 THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0016 FOR PERIOD 290000H TO
 292400H APRIL 1971 (U) REPORT SYMBOL FMPPAC ZN 3398-03
 A. FMPPACD 6750.10C
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 1) IMPERIAL LAKE
 (J) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:
 (I) NONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2079 S E C R E T
 (2) NUMBER OF ARTY MSNS 0/1, NUMBER OF ROUNDS 0/16, WITH
 NO RPT BDA.
 (K) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT; 2 SORTIES
 (L) CUMULATIVE FIXED WING SUPPORT; 7 ID SORTIES; 2 DAS
 SORTIES, 39 CAS SORTIES.
 (M) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB
 FRIENDLY ENEMY
 0/24 USMC KIA 0/126 NVA KIA
 0/170 USMC WIA(E) 0/170 VC KIA
 0/58 USMC WIA(N) 0/153 DET
 0/1 USMC KNHC 0/215 INC
 0/128 USMC NHC(E) 0/16 COMC
 0/2 USMC NHC(M)
 0/2 USN KIA
 0/3 USN WIA(E)
 0/6 USN NHC(E)
 B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS; NONE
 C) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:
 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE; NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2079 S E C R E T
 2) DANANG TAOR;
 (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE; NO CONTACTS
 (B) 1ST MARINES

SECRET

B-1-16

SECRET

- (1) 1/1; STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 - (2) 2/1; NO CONTACTS
 - (3) 3/1(-); AT 290045 3/1 GATE NR 12 (AT 939754) WHILE IN NIGHT POS RECIP S/A/P FR HILLSIDE 75 METERS NW OF GATE. F/8/A SHEPT AREA N/NEG RES.
 - (C) 1/11 (3RD BN HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11); NO CONTACTS
 - (D) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN; NO CONTACTS
 - (E) 2ND CAG; NO CONTACTS
- 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

DAY	PTL			AMB			S/C		SS	CONTACTS
	PT	SGD	PLT	PT	SGD	PLT	CO	LP		
NIGHT	0	0	11	0	1	0	0	3	1	0
TOTALS	0	0	9	0	33	1	0	3	1	1
TODAYS LOSSES	0	0	20	0	34	1	0	6	2	1
	ENEMY			FRIENDLY						
	NONE			NONE						

6) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2079 S E C R E T

1) HIGHLIGHTS

- (A) 20 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 3 IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MAB, 15 FOR THE USA, 4 FOR THE 7TH AF, 2 FOR THE ROKMC AND 2 THE ARVN.
 - (B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT; 4 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 8.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 ROAD CUT AND 1 FORD CUT.
 - (C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT; 22 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 42.1 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNK DEST, 1 STRUCT DEST, 1X80 CAL PIT DEST, 1 BUNK DAM, 6 SEC FIRES AND 2 SEC EXPL.
- 2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS
- (B) OV-10A; 0 VR, 1 FAC(A) AND 3 OTHER WERE FLOWN FOR 9.0 HOURS.
 - (C) VMGR-152 (DET); 1 FLARE SORTIE WAS FLOWN FOR 5.2 HOURS DROPPING 200 FLARES. 82 PASSENGERS AND 19.0 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.
 - (D) CONTROLLER REPORT; 2 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A) AND 16 BY USAF FAC(A).
 - (E) MAG-11; 28 DAY SORTIES AND 5 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2079 S E C R E T

- FOR 43.6 HOURS, EXPENDING 82.5 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNK DEST, 1 STRUCT DEST, 1X80 CAL PIT DEST, 1 BUNK DAM, 1 ROAD CUT, 1 FORD CUT, 6 SEC FIRES AND 2 SEC EXPL.
 - (F) ARVN SUPPORT; 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPENDING 3.3 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.
 - (G) ROKMC SUPPORT; 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPENDING 3.1 TONS OF ORD WITH NO RPT BDA.
- 3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS
- (A) MAG-161 494 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 182.6 HOURS PERFORMING

SECRET

B-1-416

SECRET

121 TASKS, 800 PASSENGERS AND 89.0 TONS OF CARGO WERE
LIFTED. 5 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 8 CAB. 121 ARMED
HELO SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 56.1 HOURS PERFORMING 12 TASKS.

B) GENERAL INFORMATION

1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE

(B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

2) WEEKLY SORTIE/TASK RECAP FOR THE PERIOD 230001H TO 202400H.

TYPE	3D MAB	ARVN	ROKHC	USA	7TH AF	TOTAL
ACPT						
A-4E	23	22	0	96	61	210

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2079 **SECRET**

KC-130F	37	0	0	0	0	37
C-119D	14	0	0	0	0	14
OV-10A	16/22	1/3	7/11	1/2	0	24/38
UH-1E	504/87	0	214/18	0	0	718/105
CH-46D	1223/495	0	377/62	14/4	0	1614/561
CH-53D	131/33	4/1	295/28	0	0	430/62
AH-1G	678/128	0	0	0	0	678/128
AH-1J	116/30	0	0	0	0	116/30
GP-4						

BT
#2079

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

B-1-#16

SECRET

ZNY 33938
 O F 301903Z APR 74
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHENA/CG PHFPAC
 RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INPO RUEOPZA/CMC
 RUMQMPA/CG FORLOGCOMD
 RUMHBFM/CG SECOND ROKMC SDE
 RUMBOEA/CTG SEVEN SEVEN PT FOUR
 RUMBRBA/CTU SEVEN EIGHT PT ONE PT ONE
 RUMBODA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHPGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 BT

COPY 2 OF 30 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO348077
 THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0017 FOR PERIOD 300001H TO
 302000H APRIL 1973 (U) REPORT SYMBOL PHFPAC ZN 3398-23
 A. PHFPAC 0700.10C
 1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED IAW REF A
 A) MAJOR UNIT OPERATIONS
 1) IMPERIAL LAKE
 (3) DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2338 **S E C R E T**
 (1) VMA-311 FLEN 2 DAS SORTIES WITH NO RPT BDA.
 (2) NUMBER OF ARTY HGNS 0/1, NUMBER OF ROUNDS 0/16;
 WITH NO RPT BDA.
 (3) CUMULATIVE HELO SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES
 (4) CUMULATIVE PIKED WING SUPPORT: 7 ID SORTIES, 4 DAS
 SORTIES, 30 CAS SORTIES.
 (5) RESULTS: (DAILY/CUM) (INCLUDES 1ST MARDIV PLUS 3RD MAB)
 FRIENDLY ENEMY
 0/24 USMC KIA 0/120 NVA KIA
 0/120 USMC WIA(E) 0/179 VC KIA
 0/35 USMC WIA(M) 0/153 DET
 0/1 USMC RNHC 0/218 INC
 0/120 USMC NHC(E) 0/10 CBWC
 0/2 USMC NHC(M)
 0/2 USN KIA
 0/3 USN WIA(E)
 0/6 USN NHC(E)
 B) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 C) INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES:
 1) NORTHERN MILITARY REGION ONE: NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2338 **S E C R E T**
 2) DANANG TAOR:
 (A) AIR BASE DEFENSE: NO CONTACTS
 PAGE 1 OF 3

B-1-#17

SECRET

SECRET

(2) 1ST MARINES
 (1) 1/11: STAND DOWN HILL 34 (NO CONTACTS)
 (2) 2/11: AT 301830 G/2/1 SQD PTL (BY 03J880) WHILE RET
 FR PTL 1 USMC DET B/Y RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES 2 USMC WIA(E).
 (3) 3/11: NO CONTACTS
 (4) 1/11 (3RD 8" HOW BTRY OPCON 1/11): NO CONTACTS
 (5) A CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BNS: NO CONTACTS
 (6) 2ND CAG: NO CONTACTS
 3) DAILY RECAP OF INDIVIDUAL USMC UNIT ACTIVITIES

	FT	PTL	PLT	FT	AMB	PLT	CO	PL	SS	CONTACTS
DAY	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
NIGHT	0	0	10	0	33	0	0	0	1	1
TOTALS	0	10	20	0	33	0	0	0	2	1
TODAYS LOSSES										
		ENEMY		FRIENDLY						
		NONE		2 USMC WIA(E)						
				1 USMC NHC(E)						

D) AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2335 S E C R E T

1) HIGHLIGHTS

(A) 33 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN, 2 IN SUPPORT OF THE 3RD MAB, 26 FOR THE USA, 4 FOR THE 7TH AF, 2 FOR THE ARVN.

(B) OUT-OF-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 4 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 7.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 2 ROAD SLIDES AND 1 ROAD CUT.

(C) IN-COUNTRY SUPPORT: 29 TOTAL ATTACK SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY THE A-4E WHICH EXPENDED 53.8 TONS OF ORD ACCOUNTING FOR 1 KBMA, 8 BUNK DEST, 1 TRUCK DAM, 3 ROAD SLIDES AND 2 ROAD CUTS.

2) FIXED WING OPERATIONS

(B) OV-10A: 2 VR, 8 FAC(A) AND 4 OTHER WERE FLOWN FOR 12.6 HOURS.

(C) VNGR-102 (DET): 2 FLARE SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 6.4 HOURS DROPPING 173 FLARES. 88 PASSENGERS AND 26.8 TONS OF CARGO WERE LIFTED.

(D) CONTROLLER REPORT: 2 MARINE AIRCRAFT CONTROLLED BY USMC FAC(A) AND 20 BY USAF FAC(A).

(E) MAG-11: 36 DAY SORTIES AND 7 NIGHT SORTIES WERE FLOWN

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2335 S E C R E T

FOR 61.3 HOURS, EXPENDING 61.9 TONS OF ORD AND ACCOUNTING FOR 1 KBMA, 8 BUNK DEST, 1 TRUCK DAM, 5 ROAD SLIDES AND 3 ROAD CUTS.

(F) ARVN SUPPORT: 2 SORTIES WERE FLOWN BY 2/A-4E EXPENDING 3.3 TONS OF ORD WITH NO BDA RPT.

3) HELICOPTER OPERATIONS

(A) MAG-15: 404 SORTIES WERE FLOWN FOR 129.0 HOURS PERFORMING 112 TASKS. 1074 PASSENGERS AND 48.3 TONS OF CARGO WERE

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

LIFTED, 4 MEDEVAC MISSIONS CARRIED 8 CAS. 110 ARMED
HELICOPTERS WERE FLOWN FOR 42.7 HOURS PERFORMING 11 TASKS
AND ACCOUNTING FOR 2X60 MM MORT DEBT.

- E) GENERAL INFORMATION
- 1) IMPACT OF WEATHER ON OPERATIONS
- (A) GROUND OPERATIONS: NONE
- (B) AIR OPERATIONS: NONE

PAGE 3 OF 3

GR4
BY
4233E

B-1-17

SECRET

SECRET

COC
ADMIN

ZNY 88588
RUMKPA-1-A CO FIRST ENGR GN
-1-A CO FIRST MT BN
-1-A CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG
O P 141841Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMKPA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHFA/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMGONA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
ZEN/THIRD MAB
RUMKGA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHGA/CON DANANG RVN

DRA/G-3
REL/COC/JCP

BT
SECRET //NO3480//
THIRD MAB UNIT LOCATION PERIOD ENDING 142400 APR 71
1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTSUH NO. 0001 141201H TO
142400H APR 71
2. (S) UNIT LOCATION
SO MAB
HO CO AT 989749
1ST MARDIV AT 989749
HO BN STAND DOWN AT 989749
1ST MAR HO CO AT 943763

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

PAGE TWO RUMULVAD188 SECRET

HO CO DO DO
SERV CO DO DO
COMM CO DO DO

1ST BN
HRS CO STAND DOWN AT 989709
CO A DO AT 989709
CO B DO AT 943763
CO C DO AT 989709
CO D DO AT 989709

2ND BN
HRS CO AT 989709
CO E AT 923693
CO F BT 000640
CO G BT 004672
CO H AT 983600

3RD BN
HRS CO AT 940783
CO I AT 902071
CO K AT 940783
CO L AT 874762
CO M AT 884713

1ST BN 8TH MAR
HRS CO STAND DOWN AT 989709
CO A DO DO
CO B DO DO
CO C DO DO
CO D DO DO

3RD MAR BTRY OPCON 1/11 AT 989719
PLT A AT 921707
PLT B AT 964617
PLT C AT 921707

1ST MT BN
CO A (REIN) AT 933809

11TH MARINES

11TH MT BN
HRS CO STAND DOWN AT 946764
CO A DO DO

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVAB116 **SECRET**

1ST BN AT 921795
 O/1ST/82ND/OPCON 1/11 AT 881588
 BTRY A STAND DOWN AT 921795
 BTRY B AT 965619
 BTRY BX AT 964618
 BTRY C AT 921779
 BTRY CX AT 921779
 BTRY CY AT 665681
 BTRY W AT 921779
 1ST RECON BN
 CO A (REIN) AT 988758

 1ST ENGR BN
 CO A (REIN) AT 934888
 1ST SP BN
 CO C (REIN) AT 934888
 1ST MP BN, FMP
 H&S CO
 CO A BT 884746
 CO B AT 972726
 CO C BT 884746
 CO D BT 882757
 GP-4 BT 883749
 BT
 #0116

CO B DO DO
 CO C DO DO
 TRANSPORT DO DO

1ST MED BN
 H&S CO STAND DOWN AT 973784
 CO A DO DO
 CO B STAND DOWN DO DO
 CO D STAND DOWN DO DO

2D CAG BT 112576

HAG 10 (REIN) BT 885742

HAG 11 (REIN) BT 882769
 PLC (REIN) AT 953881

PAGE 2 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

COE
ADMIN

ZNY 88888
XXIV CORPS-T=CCN DANANG
RUMKMPA-T=CO A FIRST MT BN
-T=CO A FIRST ENGR BN
-T=CO C FIRST SF BN

DRAREL/G-3/JAC

COPY 5 OF 32 COPIES

O F 181730Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHPPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMGONA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
ZEN/THIRD MAB
RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

BT
SECRET //N63488//
THIRD MAB UNIT LOCATION PERIOD ENDING 182400H APR 71
1. (8) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0002,
180001H TO 182400H APR 71
2. (8) UNIT LOCATION

3RD MAB
HQ CO AT 959749
1ST MARDIV 1ST MAR
HQ BN(-) STANDDOWN AT 959749 HQ CO AT 943783
HQ CO DO DO

PAGE TWO RUMULVAB219 & SECRET

SERV CO DO DO
COMM CO DO DO
1ST BN 2ND BN
HQB CO STANDDOWN AT 989700 HQB CO AT 980700
CO A DO DO CO E AT 928691
CO B DO AT 943783 CO F BT 003658
CO C DO AT 989700 CO G BY 066673
CO D DO DO CO H AT 983681
3RD BN 1ST BN 8TH MAR
HQB CO AT 948783 HQB CO CHOPPED 181600H APR 71
CO I AT 898888 CO A DO DO
CO K AT 948783 CO B DO DO
CO L AT 874882 CO C DO DO
CO M AT 877788 CO D DO DO
3RD HQB BTRY OPCON 1/11 AT 988719 1ST MT BN
PLT A AT 921797 CO A (REIN) AT 933800
PLT B AT 964617
PLT C AT 921797 11TH MT BN
HQB CO STANDDOWN AT 946764
11TH MARINES HQ A DO DO

SECRET

B-2-#2

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVAG219 S E C R E T

1ST BN	AT 921798	CO B	DO	DO
D/551702ND/OPCON 5/11	AT 881680	CO C	DO	DO
BTRY A STANDDOWN	AT 921798	TRANSPORT	DO	DO
BTRY B	AT 968619	1ST INF BN		
BTRY C	AT 964618	H&S CO STANDDOWN	AT 973734	
BTRY D	AT 921779	CO A	DO	
BTRY E	AT 921779	CO B STANDDOWN	DO	
BTRY F	AT 888981	CO D STANDDOWN	DO	
BTRY G	AT 921779			
1ST RECON BN		2ND CAG	BT 110717	
CO A (REIN)	AT 968750	MAG ONE SIX (REIN)	BT 903742	
1ST INGR BN		MAG ONE ONE (REIN)	BT 002709	
CO A (REIN)	AT 934866	PLC (REIN)	AT 953801	
1ST SF BN				
CO C (REIN)	AT 934800			
1ST SF BN, FHE				
H&S CO	BT 004746			
CO A	AT 972726			
CO B	BT 004746			

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAG219 S E C R E T

CO C	BT 002709
CO D	BT 003749
OPCON	
BT	
OPCON	

SECRET

B-2-#2

SECRET

COE

ZNY 88888
 RUMONPA/TA CO FIRST ENGR BN
 TPA CO FIRST MT BN
 TPC CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 XXIV CORPS/TCN DANANG
 O P 162100Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUNGA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHPPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHEDA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 BT

DRA/3/MVA/LWB ~~BT~~
 REL/COC/LWB
 COPY 6 OF 1 COPIES

S E C R E T // R O S 4 0 0 //
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 16 APRIL 1971.
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 8009;
 160001H TO 162400H APR 71
 2. (S) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE:
 2ND BN 1ST MAR
 CG E AT 023643
 CO F BT 003672
 3RD BN 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0361 S E C R E T
 CO X AT 098874
 CO L AT 066791
 GP 2
 BT
 #0381

B-2-43

SECRET

SECRET

COC

ZNY 85888
 RUMONPA/T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 *1-CO CO FIRST HY BN
 *1-CO CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 XXIV CORPACT-CCN DANANG
 O P 172028Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMNRPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGCHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHODA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 BT

DRAREL/G-3/JAC *GA*

COPY 4 OF 33 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO3486//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 17 APRIL 1971.
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 8884,
 170001H TO 172400H APR 71
 2. (S) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE:
 RND BN 18Y MAR
 CO E AT 923693
 SRD BN 18Y MAR
 CO M AT 866784
 CO L AT 866790
 GP-4
 BT
 #0482

SECRET

B-2-#4

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 XXIV-1-CON DANANG RVN
 RUMOMPA-1-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -1-A CO FIRST MT VN
 -1-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY BN
 O P 182036Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CON DANANG RVN

DRA/G-3/LWB
 REL/COC/LWB

COPY 5 OF 37 COPIES

BT
 S E C R E T //NO 3480//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 18 APR 1971
 1. (C) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0005,
 18001H TO 182430H APR 71
 2. (C) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE:
 3RD BN 1ST MAR
 COL AT866791
 GP-4
 BT
 P560

SECRET

B-2-#5

SECRET

COL

ZNY 85853
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG RVN
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O P 191930Z APR 71
 PM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHHPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGCHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMHQA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

10

DRA/G-3
 REL/COC/RLB

ST
 S E C R E T //N03488// COPY 4 OF 37 COPIES
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 16 APRIL 1971
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 8805,
 190001H TO 192400H APR 71
 2. (S) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE:

2ND BN 1ST MAR
 CO E AT 858662
 CO F BT 026676
 CO G BT 066674

PAGE TWO RUMULYA0704 S E C R E T
 3RD BN 1ST MAR
 CO K AT 867798
 CO L AT 840783
 GP-2
 BT
 02704

SECRET

B-2-#6

SECRET

COC

ZNY 83883
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG RVN
 RUMHFA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 T-1A CO FIRST MT BN
 T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY BN
 O P 201948Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHMPM/CG SECOND ROXMC BDE
 RUMSOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE FT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 BT

D

DRA/G-3
 REL/COC/JRC

COPY 5 OF 3 COPIES

S E C R E T //N034807//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 28 APRIL 1971.
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 8887;
 200001H TO 202400H APR 71.
 2. (S) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE:
 2ND BN 1ST MAR
 CO E AT 983677
 3RD BN 1ST MAR AT 984845
 CO I AT 871803
 CO K AT 982716
 CO M
 GP-4
 BT
 60018

SECRET

B-2-#7

SECRET

COC

ZNY 88888
 XXIV CORPS DANANG
 RUMHQA/1A CO FIRST MT BN
 1A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 1A CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O P 211000Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHQA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHQBPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/CTG SEVEN NINE FT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHQA/1A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHQA/CG DANANG RVN

DRA/G-3
 REL/COC/JRC

COPY 5 OF 30 COPIES

S E C R E T //NO3488//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 21 APRIL 1971.
 1. (C) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 8888,
 210000H TO 212400H APR 71.
 2. (C) THE FOLLOWING CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE:
 2ND BN 1ST MAR BT 832864
 CO F
 3RD BN 1ST MAR AT 808864
 CO I
 GP44
 BT
 88888

B-2-48

SECRET

SECRET

Cor

ZNY 88088
XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG
RUMONFA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
T-A CO FIRST MT BN
T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY

Ⓟ

O P 222400Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB DRAREL/G-3/LKF
TO RUMDIFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHPPN/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMGDBA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
ZEN/THIRD MAB
RUMHDA/EA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHGA/CCN DANANG RVN

COPY 4 OF 24 COPIES

SECRET //NBS48677
DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 22 APRIL 1971
1. (B) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0606;
RUMDIFA TO 222400H APR 71.
2. (B) A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED.
GPO
BY
#1859

SECRET

B-2-#9

SECRET

(02

ZNY 82658
 XXIV CORPS - Y-CCN DANANG RVN
 RUMKPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 51A CO FIRST NY BN
 41C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY BN
 O F 231932Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMKFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHBFM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGONA/CTG SEVEN NINE FT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHOPA/6A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

P

DRAREL/G-3/LKF

COPY 4 OF 33 COPIES

BT
 S E C R E T //NO3480//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 23 APRIL 1971
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0010
 230001H TO 232400H APRIL 1971.
 2. (S) 1ST MARINES

2ND BN
 P CO BT 020678
 3RD BN
 I CO AT 001864

GP-4
 BT
 01260

B-2-#10

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 XXIV CORPS - T-CCN DANANG RVN
 O P 241934Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMKBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHQA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFC/CCN DANANG RVN

Ⓟ

DRAREL/G-3/LKF

COPY 5 OF 34 COPIES

BT
 S E C R E T //NO3488//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGED FOR 24 APRIL 1971
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0811
 240800H TO 242400H APRIL 1971
 2. (S) 1ST MARINES

3RD BN
 I CO AT 89877
 N CO AT 89878

GP 6
 BT
 #1581

SECRET

B-2-11

SECRET

COC

O P 252003Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE FT FOUR
ZEN/THIRD MAB
RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

8
DRA/G-3
REL/COC/8NP

COPY 4 OF 37 COPIES

BT
SECRET //NO3488//
DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 26
APRIL 1971

1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0012
250001H 252400H APRIL 1971
2. (S) 1ST MARINES

3RD BN	
I CO	AT 912682
L CO	AT 032681

GP-4
BT
#1500

SECRET

B-2-#12

SECRET

COC

ZNY 68888
O P 261919Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMHQA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
THIRD MAB
RUMHQDA/BA FIRST TASK FORCE

D

DRA/G-3
RBL/COC/JCP

BT
SECRET 77N0340077
DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 26 APRIL 1971
1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0013
2. (S) 1ST MARINES
2ND BN
F CO BT 013670
3RD BN
I CO AT 925044

COPY 4 OF 31 COPIES

GP-4
BT
#1031

B-2-#13

SECRET

SECRET

COC

ZNY 38886
O P 271018Z APR 71
FM (S) THIRD MAB
TO RUMUNPA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMGOMA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
THIRD MAB
RUMHODA/SA PERST TASK FORCE

UNR/...
REL/COC/JJR

COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

SECRET //NOJ480//
DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 27 APRIL 1971
FOR (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0014
R. (S) 1ST MARINES
2ND BN
F CO BT 020670
3RD BN
K CO AT 939704

UPRA
BT
01700

B-2-#14

SECRET

SECRET

col

ZNY 86880
 O P 281000Z APR 71 P/DRA/G-3
 FM CG THIRD MAB REL/COC/WLS COPY 9 OF 38 COPIES
 TO RUMKFA/CG XXSV CORPS
 INFO RUMGCHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PY FOUR
 THIRD MAB
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 BT
 O P R E T //N08480//
 DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 20 APRIL 1971
 1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0015
 2. (S) 1ST MARINES
 SRD BN
 K CO AY 670002
 6P2A
 BY
 09000

B.2-415

SECRET

SECRET

COC

ZNY 85855
O P 251916Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHODA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
THIRD MAB
RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

DRA/G-3
REL/COC/RLB

BT
SECRET //NO3480//

COPY 2 OF 30 COPIES

DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 20 APRIL 1971
1. (S) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0016
2. (S) 1ST MARINES

2ND BN
H CO BT 093681

GP-4
BT
#2080

B-2-#16

SECRET

SECRET

LOL

ZNY SSSSS
O P 301004Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMGONA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
THIRD MAB
RUMGONA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

D
DRA/G-3
REL/COC/JCP

COPY 2 OF 38 COPIES

BT
SECRET //NO3488//
DAILY REPORT OF UNIT LOCATION CHANGES FOR 30 APR 1971
1. (8) TO ACCOMPANY THIRD MAB HISTORICAL SUMMARY NO. 0017
2. (9) 1ST MARINES
2ND BN
E CO AT 987675
H CO AT 983681

GP-4
BT
42336

B-2-417

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 RUMHMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY BN
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG RVN
 O R 150212Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAF
 TO RUMHMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUAOAJA/CG III MAF
 RUADJRB/CG FIRST MAF
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAF
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN
 BT

DRAREL/G-3/CLL

EF

COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3480//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FSCE
 III MAF FOR REPORTS OFFICER
 III MAF ARTY SITREP NO 8001 FOR 141200H TO 142400H APR 71 (U)
 1. (U)
 LINE A IS NEGATIVE
 2. (C)
 LINE B

PAGE TWO RUMHLYA0128 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (COL1) (COL2) (COL3) (COL4) (COL5)

(COL1)	(COL2)	(COL3)	(COL4)	(COL5)
18 MAR AD				
1711-105	2-12	0	1-6	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0
-155	0	0	0	0
378-88	0	0	0	0
	(COL6)	(COL7)	(COL8)	(COL9A)
18 MAR AD				
1711-105	0	0	0	0
-155	0	0	0	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0
378-88	0	0	0	0
	(COL9B)	(COL10)	(COL11)	
18 MAR AD				
1711-105	0	0	10	
-4.2	0	0	0	
-155	0	0	0	
378-88	0	0	0	

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

(S-3-*)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA8126 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U)

LINE D IS NEGATIVE

5. (U)

6. (C) LINE E IS NEGATIVE

"D" BATTERY 18 BATTALION 82ND ARTILLERY IS CURRENTLY WITHIN THE DIVISION TAOR AND HAS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINES. THEY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINES ABR.

THERE WERE NO MISSIONS FOR "D" BATTERY DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

GP#4

BT

#0126

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

P-3-71

CONFIDENTIAL

(OC

ZNY CCCCC
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O P 160121Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB DRAREL/G-3/JCP
 TO RUMOMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHMPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHPGA/CCM DANANG RVN

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3400//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FSCZ
 III MAF FOR REPORTS OFFICER
 III MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0002 FOR 150001H TO 152400H APR 71 (U)
 1. (U)
 LINE A IS NEGATIVE
 2. (C)
 LINE B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0233 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(COL1)	(COL2)	(COL3)	(COL4)	(COL5)
1/11-105	0	0	00-05	0
-4.2	0	0	2-2	0
-155	0	0	0	0
3/8"-8"	0	0	40-64	0
1ST MAR AC	(COL6)	(COL7)	(COL8)	(COL9A)
1/11-105	0	2-2	0	0
-4.2	0	1-1	0	0
-155	0	0	0	0
3/8"-8"	0	2-2	0	0
1ST MAR AC	(COL9B)	(COL10)	(COL11)	
1/11-105	0	07	07	
-4.2	0	3	3	
-155	0	0	0	
3/8"-8"	0	66	66	

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0233 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-#2

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE

5. (C)

LINE E

6. (C) *DN BATTERY 1ST BATTALION 82ND ARTILLERY IS CURRENTLY WITHIN THE DIVISION AOR AND HAS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINES. THEY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINES AOR.

LINE B

(COL1)	(COL2)	(COL3)	(COL4)	(COL5)
1782-8#	0	0	0	0
-175	0	0	0	0
	(COL6)	(COL7)	(COL8)	(COL9A)
1782-8#	0	1-13	0	0
-175	0	0	0	0
	(COL9B)	(COL10)	(COL11)	
1782-8#	0	13	13	
-175	0	0	0	

GP-4
BT
#0233

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-#2

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY BN
 O R 178187Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB DRAREL/0-3/RLB
 TO RUMUNPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHPPM/CG SECOND ROKMC
 RUMGOMA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMHSDA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

COC

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3488//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FORCE
 III MAF FOR REPORTS OFFICER
 THIRD MAB ARTY SITREP NO 0003 FOR 160001H TO 162400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
 LINE A IS NEGATIVES
 34/100 HOWITZERS ARE CURRENTLY IN PROCESS OF BEING INVOICED TO PLC.
 ALL OTHER HOWITZERS ARE UP. ON 15 APRIL, THE SALUTE PLT. FROM "C"
 BATTERY REPLACED 2 REMAINING 100 HOWITZERS FROM CX. BELONGING TO "A"

PAGE TWO RUMULV8344 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BATTERY, STATUS OF "C" BATTERY REMAINS 4/100 HOWITZERS UP. "A"
 BATTERY'S HOWITZERS ARE IN STANDDOWN STATUS.

2. (C)
 LINE B

(COL1)	(COL2)	(COL3)	(COL4)	(COL5)
1711-105	4-71	0	44-53	0
4.2	0	0	0	0
185	0	0	0	0
378-08"	0	0	17-34	0
	(COL6)	(COL7)	(COL8)	(COL9A)
1711-105	0	2-21	0	0
4.2	0	0	0	0
185	0	0	0	0
378-08"	0	0	0	0
	(COL9B)	(COL10)	(COL11)	
1711-105	0	134	140	
4.2	0	0	0	
185	0	0	0	
378-08"	0	34	34	

3. (U)

B-3-#3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0344 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LINE C IS NEGATIVE

4. (U)

LINE D IS NEGATIVE

5. (U)

LINE E

6. (C) LINE E HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN USED FOR SUPPORTING FIRES FROM "D" BATTERY 1ST BATTALION 82ND ARTILLERY, AS OF 100001 APRIL 1971 "D" BATTERY IS NO LONGER IN SUPPORT OF 1ST BATTALION 11TH MARINES.

GP-4

BT

#0344

PAGE 2 OF 2

B-3-*3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG RVN
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY BN
 O R 180247Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHPPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/III MAB
 RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

J

DRAREL/G-3/SNP

ROC

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3480//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FSCE
 III MAF FOR REPORTS OFFICER
 THIRD MAB ARTY SITREP NO 0004 FOR 170001H TO 172400H APR 71 (U)
 1. (U)
 LINE A IS NEGATIVE
 2. (C)
 LINE B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0487 C O N F I D E N T I A L				
(COL1)	(COL2)	(COL3)	(COL4)	(COL5)
1711-185	2-9	0	66-66	0
4.2	0	0	1-1	0
155	0	0	1-1	0
378-8	0	0	66-129	0
(COL6)	(COL7)	(COL8)	(COL9A)	
1711-185	0	0	0	0
155	0	0	0	0
4.2	0	0	0	0
378-8	0	2-2	0	0
(COL9B)	(COL10)	(COL11)		
1711-185	0	66	76	
4.2	0	1	1	
155	0	1	1	
378-8	0	131	131	

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE
 4. (U)
 LINE D IS NEGATIVE
 5. (U)
 LINE E IS NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT

#2487

B-3-#4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T- C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 XXIV CORPS-T-CCN DANANG, RVN
 O R 190141Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB DRAREL/G-3/LWB
 TO RUMUMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHRPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/III MAB
 RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMJPGA/CCN, DANANG RVN

COC

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3488//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER F8CE
 III MAF FOR REPORTS OFFICER
 III MAB ARTY SITREP NO 0005 FOR 180001H TO 182400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
 LINE A
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)
 B/3/8" 1-8" 0 0 0
 (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9) (COL 10)
 B/3/8" 0 0 1/8" #41-AT FLC
 LEAKING FUEL TANK

PAGE TWO RUMULVA8873 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C)
 LINE B
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)
 1/11-105 2-28 0 66-66 0
 -4.2 0 0 3-3 0
 105 0 0 0 0
 3/8"-8" 0 0 23-48 0
 (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9A)
 1/11-105 0 0 0 0
 -4.2 0 0 0 0
 -105 0 0 0 0
 3/8"-8" 0 0 0 0
 (COL 9B) (COL 10) (COL 11)
 1/11-105 0 0 94
 -4.2 0 3 3
 -105 0 0 0
 3/8"-8" 0 45 45

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE
 4. (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-#5

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0573 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
S. (U)
LINE E IS NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT
40573

PAGE 22 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-#5

CONFIDENTIAL

a
CBL

ZNY CCCCC
O R 200200Z APR 71
FM CG III MAB
TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHPPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
ZEN/III MAB
RUMHODA/3A FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHPGA/CCN DANANG RVN

DRAREL/0-3/LWB

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L // N O S 4 0 0 //
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER POC
III MAB FOR REPORTS OFFICER
III MAB ARTY SITREP NO 0000 FOR 190001H TO 192400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
LINE A
4/150 MM MONITZERS(TD) WERE INVOICED TO PLC ON 10 APRIL 1971
2. (C)
LINE B

12 APR 1971

PAGE TWO	RUMULVA0718	C O N F	I D E N T	I A L
(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
1711-100	6-43	0	83-98	0
1715	0	0	0	0
1715	0	0	0	0
378-4.2	0	0	16-32	0
378-8	0	0	0	0
(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)	
1711-100	0	4-4	0	0
1715	0	0	0	0
1715	0	0	0	0
378-4.2	0	4-4	0	0
378-8	0	0	0	0
(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)		
1711-100	0	120	137	
1715	0	0	0	
1715	0	0	0	
378-4.2	0	36	36	
378-8	0	0	0	

3. (U)
LINE C IS NEGATIVE
4. (U)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
5. (U)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0718 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINE E IS NEGATIVE
6. (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-46

CONFIDENTIAL

COE

ZNY CCCCC
 RUMONPA-T- A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 RT- A CO FIRST MT BN
 RT- C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O R 210210Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHRPM/CG SECOND ROKHC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 III MAB
 RUMHGDA/3A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

DRAREL/G-3/JRC

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3488//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER F8CE
 III MAB FOR REPORTS OFFICER
 III MAB ARTY SITREP NO 0007 FOR 200001H TO 202400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
 LINE A
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)
 A/3/8" 1/8" NAC H-55 AY905619
 (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9) (COL 10)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0337 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A/3/8"	0	20/1300	1/8"	0	0
B/3/8"	0	20/1300	2/8"	0	0
2. (C)					
LINE B					
(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	
1/11-105	2-8	0	53-53	0	
4.2	0	0	1-1	0	
155	0	0	7-7	0	
3/8"-8"	0	0	51-51	0	
	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)	
1/11-105	0	4-4	0	0	
4.2	0	0	0	0	
155	0	1-1	0	0	
3/8"-8"	0	3-3	0	0	
	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)		
1/11-105	0	89	95		
4.2	0	1	1		
155	0	0	0		
3/8"-8"	0	54	54		

3. (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULV08837 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINE C IS NEGATIVE
4. (U)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
5. (U)
LINE E IS NEGATIVE
GP#4
BT
08837

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

03-77

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 RUMDMPA/T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O R 220152Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUMPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGCHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 ZEN/THIRD MAB
 RUMGDA/8A FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN

DRAREL/G-3/RLB

COL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L // NCS480 //
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FSCE
 III MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0008 FOR 210001H TO 212000H APR 71 (U)

LINE A	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
COOL 1)				
BX/1/11	1/155	0	0	0
CY/1/11	2/105	H270	NAC	AT921797

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0050 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9) (COL 10)

BX/1/11	0	0	1/155	NO15407	0
				DEF. RECOIL MECHANISM	
C/1/11	0	211755	5/105	0	0

2. (C)
 LINE B
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)

1/11-105	0	0	53-53	0
4.2	0	0	1-1	0
150	0	0	24-99	0
3/8-8"	0	0	8-8	0
	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)
1/11-105	0	0	0	0
4.2	0	0	0	0
150	0	0	0	0
3/8-8"	0	0	0	0
	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)	
1/11-105	0	53	53	
4.2	0	1	1	

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

83-49

CONFIDENTIAL

378	155	0	99	99
378	155	0	8	8
378	(U)			
LINE C				
4	(U)			
LINE D				
8	(U)			
LINE E				
CP#4				
BT				
00050				

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

0-3-#8

CONFIDENTIAL

COL

ZNY CCCCC
 O R 230204Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHFP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQA/CG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
 ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
 IIZ MAB
 RUMHQA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 RUMHQA/CON DANANG RVN

DRA/COC/LWB
 REL/G-3/LWB
 a

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L // N03488//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FBCE
 IIZ MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0009 FOR 220001H TO 222400H APR 71 (U)

1. (U)
 LINE A IS NEGATIVE

2. (C)
 LINE B

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
1/11-108	2-418	8	32-32	8

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1128 C O N F I D E N T I A L

04.2	0	0	0	0
0155	0	0	2-8	0
378-8	0	0	76-76	0
	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)
1711-108	0	3-3	8	0
04.2	0	0	0	0
0155	0	0	0	0
378-8	0	3-3	0	0
	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)	
1711-108	0	438	448	
04.2	0	0	0	
0155	0	0	0	
378-8	0	79	79	

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE
 4. (U)
 LINE D IS NEGATIVE
 5. (U)
 LINE E IS NEGATIVE
 OP-4
 BI
 #1128

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-#9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 SECTION

SECT	ACT	INF	INT
G-3			
A G-3			
ADMIN O			
OPS O			
PLANS O			
OPD ODD			
FSCC			
ROC			
STUD			
DIV AIR			
TRNG			
CASC			
REMARKS: COPY FSCC DAS-C			

ZNY CCCCC
RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
-T-A CO FIRST MT BN
-T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
O R 240212Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMGORA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/MAG ONE ONE
ZEN/MAG ONE SIX
III MAB
RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
RUMHFGA/CCN DANANG RVN
BT

D

DRAREL/G-3 JAC

CONFIDENTIAL//NO3488//
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FSCC
III MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0010 FOR 230001H TO 232100H APR 71 (U)
1. (C)
LINE A

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9)	(COL 10)
BX/1/11	1/155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BX/1/11	0	231825	2/155	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1301 CONFIDENTIAL
2. (C)
LINE B

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)
1/11-105	8-108	0	27-27	0	0	0	0	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
-155	1-21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/8"-8"	0	0	36-36	0	0	0	0	0
1/11-105	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)	0	2-2	0	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
-155	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/8"-8"	0	2-2	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/11-105	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)	0	0	111	137	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
-155	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0
3/8"-8"	0	38	0	0	0	0	38	0

3. (U)
LINE C IS NEGATIVE
4. (U)

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

B.3-#10

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1301 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
3. (U)
LINE E IS NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT
130!

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-#10

CONFIDENTIAL

COE

ZNY CCCCC
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN *a*
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-CO CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O R 250210Z APR 71
 FM CG THIRD MAB DRAREL/G-3/LWB
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMHAFM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMGOHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 III MAB
 RUMHGDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
 C O N F I D E N T I A L//NO3488//
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER F9CE
 III MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0011 FOR 240001H TO 242403H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
 1/8" (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)
 3/8" 1/8" H=34 H=55 AT965610
 1/8" 1/8" H=55 H=34 AT990797
 B2378" (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9) (COL 10)
 A7378" 0 241040 2/8" 0 73-LEAKING 0
 1/8" 0 0 1/8" HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

2. (C)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1402 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LINE B
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)
 1/11-105 4-162 0 34-34 0
 -4.2 1-8 0 0 0
 -165 1-12 0 11-11 0
 3/8"-8" 0 0 8-8" 0
 (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9A)
 1/11-105 0 0 0 0
 -4.2 0 0 0 0
 -155 0 0 0 0
 3/8"-8" 0 0 0 0
 (COL 9B) (COL 10) (COL 11)
 1/11-105 0 194 195
 -4.2 0 0 0
 -185 0 23 23
 3/8"-8" 0 0 0

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE
 4. (U)
 LINE D IS NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3 #11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1402 C O N F I D E N T I A L
S. (U)
LINE E IS NEGATIVE
GP-4
BY
#1402

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

*B.3.*11*

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
 RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
 -T-A CO FIRST MT BN
 -T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
 O R 260153Z APR 71 DRAREL/G-3/LWS
 FM CG THIRD MAB
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 INFO RUMGCHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
 THIRD MAB
 RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

g.3

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L//ERIPXX
 XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FBCE
 III MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0012 FOR 200001H TO 202400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
 LINE A
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)
 C/3/8" 1/8" 0 0 0
 C73/8" 0 0 1/8" #86-INDEX PIN 0
 WILL NOT RETURN TO SAFE POS.

2. (C)
 LINE B
 (COL 1) (COL 2) (COL 3) (COL 4) (COL 5)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1516 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1/11-105 8-117 0 3-3 0 0 0
 -4.2 0 0 0 0 0
 -155 6-48 0 0 0 0
 3/8"/8" 6-36 0 3-3 0 0
 (COL 6) (COL 7) (COL 8) (COL 9A)
 1/11-105 0 0 0 0 0
 -4.2 0 0 0 0 0
 -155 0 0 0 0 0
 3/8"/8" 0 0 0 0 0
 (COL 9B) (COL 10) (COL 11)
 1/11-105 0 101 120 0 0
 -4.2 0 0 0 0 0
 -155 0 48 48 0 0
 3/8"/8" 0 39 39 0 0

G-3 SECTION

SECT	ACT	INF	INT
G-3			
A G-3			
ADMIN			
DPS D			
PLANS			
DISC			
FSCC			
RCC			
RFD&E			
DIV AIR			
TRNG			
DASC			

REMARKS:
 COPY FSCC
 DASC
 AIR
 COC

3. (U)
 LINE C IS NEGATIVE
 4. (U)
 LINE D IS NEGATIVE
 5. (U)
 LINE E IS NEGATIVE
 GP-4
 BT
 *1516

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-12

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
ST-A CO FIRST MT BN
ST-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
O R 270313Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHQHA/CTG SEVEN,NINE PT FOUR
III MAB
RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
BT

DRAREL/G-3/LWB

GR

COPY DASC
FSCC
COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L//NO3480//
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER PGCE
III MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0013 FOR 260001H TO 262400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)

LINE A

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	
07378"	1/8"	0	0	0	
07378"	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9)	(COL 10)
	0	261145	2/8"	0	0

2. (C)

LINE B

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
1711-105	5-100	0	07-227	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1654 C O N F I D E N T I A L

-155	5-20	0	1-10	0
37878"	5-30	0	36-44	0
(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)	
1711-105	0	3-20	0	0
-4.2	0	0	9	0
-155	0	0	0	0
37878"	0	0	0	0
(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)		
1711-105	0	346	364	
-4.2	0	0	0	
-155	0	30	30	
37878"	0	74	74	

3. (U)

LINE C IS NEGATIVE

4. (U)

LINE D IS NEGATIVE

5. (U)

LINE E IS NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

#1654

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3-13

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COL

ZNY CCCCC
RUMOMPA-T-A CO FIRST ENGR BN
-T-A CO FIRST MT BN
-T-C CO FIRST SHORE PARTY
O P 280250Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMGCHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
THIRD MAB
RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE
BT

DRAREL/COG/LWB

C O N F I D E N T I A L // N03480//
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER PSCE
THIRD MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0014 FOR 270001H TO 272400H APR 71 (U)

1. (U)
LINE A IS NEGATIVE

2. (C)
LINE B

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
1711-105	1-28	0	71-173	0
-4.2	2-13	0	2-2	0
-185	1-4	0	5-34	0
378-8"	1-6	0	17-58	0
	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1781 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1711-105	0	0	0	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0
-185	0	0	0	0
378-8"	0	0	0	0
	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)	
1711-105	0	191	201	
-4.2	0	2	15	
-185	0	38	38	
378-8"	0	64	64	

3. (U)
LINE C IS NEGATIVE
4. (U)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
5. (U)
LINE E IS NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT
#1781

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3-#14

ZNY CCCCC
O P 200302Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMGQHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
RUMQMBZ/THIRD MAB
RUMHODA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

UNCLASSIFIED

CO

DRAREL/COC/LWB

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L//N03488//
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FSCE
THIRD MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0010 FOR 200001H TO 202400H APR 71 (U)

1. (U)
LINE A

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9)	(COL 10)
B/3/8 ⁰⁰	1/8 ⁰⁰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B/3/8 ⁰⁰	0	0	1/8 ⁰⁰	N0351441	0	0	0	0	0

INDEX PIN WILL NOT POP.

2. (U)
LINE B

PAGE TWO	RUMULVA1991	C O N F I D E N T I A L	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)
1/11-100	0	0	46-70	0
04.2	0	0	1-1	0
0100	1-45	0	2-4	0
3/8 ⁰⁰	0	0	47-47	0
(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)	
1/11-100	0	0	0	0
04.2	0	0	0	0
0100	0	0	0	0
3/8 ⁰⁰	0	0	0	0
(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)		
1/11-100	0	70	70	
04.2	0	1	1	
0100	0	4	49	
3/8 ⁰⁰	0	47	47	

3. (U)
LINE C IS NEGATIVE
4. (U)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
5. (U)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1991 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINE E IS NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

1991



B-3-#15

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 300300Z APR 71
FM CG THIRD MAB DRAREL/COC/LWB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHQA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
THIRD MAB
RUMHQDA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L //NF3480//
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER FBCE
THIRD MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0016 FOR 290000H TO 292400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)					
LINE A					
(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	
A/3/8 ^h	1/8 ^h	0	0	0	
	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9)	(COL 10)
A/3/8 ^h	0	292000	2/8 ^h	0	0
2. (C)					
LINE B					
(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	
1/11-105	0	0	53-86	0	

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2102 C O N F I D E N T I A L

-4.2	0	0	0	0
-155	0	0	6-10	0
3/8 ^h -8 ^h	0	0	64-88	0
	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)
1/11-105	0	0	0	0
-4.2	0	0	0	0
-155	0	0	0	0
3/8 ^h -8 ^h	0	0	0	0
	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)	
1/11-105	0	86	86	
-4.2	0	0	0	
-155	0	10	10	
3/8 ^h -8 ^h	0	88	88	

3. (U)
LINE C IS NEGATIVE
4. (U)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
5. (U)
LINE E IS NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT
#2102

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3-#16

ZNY CCCCC
O P 010248Z MAY 71
FM CG THIRD MAB
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
INFO RUMHGDHA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR
ZEN/THIRD MAB
RUMHGDHA/SA FIRST TASK FORCE DRAREL/G-2/LWB
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

COE

C O N F I D E N T I A L //NO3488//
XXIV CORPS FOR ARTY OFFICER PSCE
THIRD MAB ARTY SITREP NO. 0017 FOR 300001H TO 302400H APR 71 (U)

1. (C)
LINE A

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9)	(COL 10)
B/3/8"	1/8"	H-65	H-34		AT989714				
A/3/8"	1/8"	0	0						
B/3/8"	0	0	1/8"		#351441				
A/3/8"	0	0	1/8"		INDEX PIN NONIT POP				
					#351488				
					INDEX PIN STUCK				

PAGE TWO RUMULVAG010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. (C)
LINE B

(COL 1)	(COL 2)	(COL 3)	(COL 4)	(COL 5)	(COL 6)	(COL 7)	(COL 8)	(COL 9A)	(COL 9B)	(COL 10)	(COL 11)
1/11-105	0	0	07-85	0							
-4.2	0	0	1-26	0							
-155	0	0	3-6	0							
3/8"/8"	0	0	41-43	0							
1/11-105	0	0	0	0							
-4.2	0	0	0	0							
-155	0	0	0	0							
3/8"/8"	0	0	0	0							
1/11-105	0	05	05	0							
-4.2	0	11	25	0							
-155	0	6	8	0							
3/8"/8"	0	43	43	0							

3. (U)
LINE C IN NEGATIVE

PAGE THREE RUMULVAG010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. (U)
LINE D IS NEGATIVE
5. (U)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

A. 3. #17



UNCLASSIFIED

LINE 6 IS NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT
#0010

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED



B-3-#17

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PHOTOGRAPHS FOR APRIL 1971 (9)

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

C-1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NEWS RELEASES FOR APRIL 1971

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

D-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab D:

- 1- MAB Release 16-71, CACO Power
- 2- MAB Release 18-71: NOMADS preparing to stand down with 2d Company
- 3- MAB Release 19-71: Marines of 1st Co, 2d CAG "take ten"
- 4- MAB Release 4-71: Redeployment ceremonies 14 Apr
- 5- MAB Release 3-71: CGs & SgtMjrs of four major Commands at redeployment ceremonies
- 6- MAB Release 7-71: RVN Gallantry Cross with Palm for HMF-463
- 7- MAB Release 8-71: VMA-225 last combat flight(Apr 19)
- 8- MAB Release 5-71: Mountain Party, ROKMC 23d Anniversary
- 9- MAB Release 6-71: HMH-463 lauded for IAM SON 719 [LAOS]
- 10- MAB Photo Release 37-71: Firemen battle fuel tank blaze, 27 Apr
- 11- MAB Photo Release 38-71: " " " " " "
- 12- MAB Release 9-71: Lt. Flies in IAM SON 719 [LAOS]
- 13- MAB Release 12-71: Super Forward Air Controller (FAC)
- 14- MAB Release 31-71: Computer Rotates (FLC's Data Processing Platoon(DPP-160

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
April 30, 1971

CACO Power
MAB Release No: 16-71
By: Marine Corporal W. H. Baldwin

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Two units from the 2d Combined Action Group, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, began standing down during ceremonies *Apr. 13*, recently near Dai Loc, 13 miles southwest of here.

The ceremonies marked the turnover of the area to South Vietnamese Popular Force (PF) units of the 1st and 2d Companies of 2d CAG, and the preparation of Marine personnel and equipment for redeployment.

During the April 12 ceremonies, 1st Co. Marines, Sergeant Shorty Branch, and Corporals J. R. Stallman and Richard Lee, received the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Palm. The PF Unit Commander was presented a plaque commemorating the occasion, by the 2d CAG Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel J. J. Tolnay.

The Commanding Officer, 1st Co., Marine First Lieutenant Jerry L. Waltes, remarked after the ceremony that he felt his unit, like all units in 2d CAG, had accomplished more than their mission.

"We trained the PF's and created a good impression of the American overseas," he related. "The PFs we worked with are aggressive and we feel like they can handle the job now that we're leaving."

-more-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CACO Power
2-2-2-2

During the past year alone, Marine and PF Combined Action units have accounted for nearly 870 enemy killed and more than 300 captured. During the same period, more than 450 individual and nearly 40 crew-served weapons were captured, and nearly 1,650 VC suspects detained.

As Marines and their equipment were loading aboard trucks, Corporal Earl Jones appeared, carrying a sign typifying CAG unit spirit, "CACO POWER" (Combined Action Company Power).

"This outfit is the most together bunch I've ever been with," the corporal stated. Cpl. Jones served with several units during a previous tour in the Republic of Vietnam. He continued, "We've really accomplished a lot while working with the people."

Following the day's ceremonies, the PF Unit Commander told the departing Marines, "We will always remember the Americans who came so far from home and family to help us in our fight for freedom. We hope that as you return to your country, you will remember our people."

-usmc-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Da Nang
954-6600
April 30, 1971

Supporting Art for Release No: 16-71
MAB Release No: 18-71
Photo No: 8-93-71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

12 April

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--1st Company, 2d Combined Action Group, near
Dai Loc, 13 miles southwest of here, believes in advertising a good
product. The 'Nomads' were preparing to stand down along with 2d
Company. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Corporal W. H. Baldwin)

-usmc-

1. 21 2

DECLASSIFIED

Da Nang
954-8800
April 30, 1971

Supporting Art for MAB Release No: 16-71
MAB Release No: 19-71
Photo No: 7-93-71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

12 April

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--A 'grunt' must carry his house on his back and the Marines of 1st Company, 2d Combined Actions Group look more than happy to put the load down. 1st and 2d Companies stood down recently, turning over their area to Vietnamese Popular Force Units. The official ceremonies took place at Dai Loc, 13 miles southwest of here. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Corporal W. H. *Belovins*)

-ORNO-



D-#3

Da Nang
954-6600
April 19, 1971

Supporting Art for MAB Release No: 1-71
Release No: 4-71
Photo No: 3-290-71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

14 April

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Flags from all major Marine Commands in Vietnam and the National Colors are displayed in redeployment ceremonies April 14, as other elements of the parade stand at left. The III MAF Colors were carried to Okinawa, 1st MAW's to Iwakuni, Japan, and 1st MarDiv.'s to Camp Pendleton. The new Colors of 3d MAB were uncased during the ceremonies, held at Camp Jay K. Books, eight miles northwest of here. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Sergeant Doug Blake)

-usmc-

Da Nang
954-6600
April 19, 1971

Supporting Art for MAB Release No: 1-71
Release No: 3-71
Photo No: 2-290-71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

14 April

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Commanding Generals and Sergeants Major from the four major Marine Commands stand at attention during redeployment ceremonies April 14. (Front row, left to right) Lt. Gen. Donn J. Robertson, III MAF; Maj. Gen. Alan J. Armstrong, former 1st MAW and current 3d MAB CG; Maj. Gen. Charles F. Widdecke, 1st MarDiv., and Brig. Gen. James R. Jones, FLC. (Back row, left to right) SgtMaj. Edgar R. Huff, III MAF; SgtMaj. Mike D. Mervosh (partially hidden), former 1st MarDiv. and current 3d MAB SgtMaj.; SgtMaj. Albert L. Cassell, 1st MAW and SgtMaj. Harvey L. Gilmore, FLC. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Sergeant Doug Blake)

-usmc-

Da Nang
954-6600
April 25, 1971

Supporting Art for MAB Release No: 6-71
Release No: 7-71
Photo No: 1-86-71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

April 17, 71

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Lieutenant Colonel Thomas S. Reap, commanding officer, Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH)-463, Marine Aircraft Group (MAG)-16, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, receives the Gallantry Cross with Palm from Republic of Vietnam President Nguyen Van Thieu. The decoration was presented to the squadron for its support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam (ARVN) during the recently-concluded Operation Lam Son 719 in Laos. The squadron flew 3,077 individual missions carrying 14 million pounds of supplies to the ARVN. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Sergeant Le-Land R. Meadows)

-usmc-

D. #6

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
April 28, 1971

VMA-225 last combat flight
MAB Photo Release No: 8-71
Photo No: 1-87-71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

19 April

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--A check-crew runs through the final pre-flight procedures of an A6A "Intruder" jet aircraft from Marine All Weather Attack Squadron (VMA (AW))-225 before launching on their last combat flight April 19, prior to redeployment. The Squadron's Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel John A. Manzione Jr., and Executive Officer, Major Richard C. Tinsley, flew the last mission and returned safely to establish a perfect record of never losing an airplane or a man in flight in the two and one-half years of Vietnam combat. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Sergeant Doug Blake)

-usmc-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
April 25, 1971

Mountain Party
MAB Release No: 5-71
By: Marine Corporal W. H. Baldwin

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--While massive parades and official ceremonies were being held at 2d Republic of Korea Marine Corps Brigade Headquarters at Hoi An, 12 miles south of here in celebration of the ROKMC 23d Anniversary, a quieter observance was held in the Que Son Mountains.

Twenty-one miles southwest of here, atop Hill 322, the 1st Battalion, 2d ROKMC Brigade formalized the occasion with a small party and an American Marine officer as guest of honor.

Captain Leonard R. Fuchs considers working with the Korean Marines a fascinating experience.

"I am a Phantom pilot (RF-4B) and I had been to school and trained as a Forward Air Controller," Capt. Fuchs said. "As my squadron of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing was preparing to leave Vietnam, I chose to become a FAC and luckily they assigned me to the Korean Marines.

"I'll never regret it either," he continued. "I have learned a lot about how they function and about their culture."

Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, Lieutenant Colonel Chang Soo Kim, hosted the occasion with many dishes of spicy Korean food.

-more-

D-#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

mountain party
2-2-2-2

"This small mountain party cannot help but remind of another time and place," said Lt. Col. Kim, in perfect English. "It was then like now with Americans and Koreans fighting side by side. But we were fighting the Chinese and it was a time of hardship. I was only a platoon commander and that was 20 years ago. It was in the mountains and we had a small party like this for the anniversary.

"We fought side by side then as we do now. I think that the Korean Marine and the United States Marine will always share a common bond," he continued.

Indeed, the ROKMC and the USMC do share a common ground. The ROKMC was founded in 1949, and like the USMC, is a mobile striking force from the sea and air. In fact, the ROKMC is patterned so closely upon its American counterpart that training and tactics could be transposed without any noticeable difference. As for tradition, the ROKMC has distinguished itself fighting alongside the USMC in Korean, and in Vietnam since 1966.

-usmc-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
April 25, 1971

HMH-463 lauded for Lam Son 719
MAB Release No: 6-71
By: Marine Sergeant Le-Land R. Meadows

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Within the walls of the two-century-old Citadel at Hue City, Republic of Vietnam President Nguyen Van Thieu honored Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH)-463 for its support of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam (ARVN) during the recently-concluded Operation Lam Son 719 in Laos.

Lieutenant Colonel Thomas S. Reap, commanding officer of HMH-463, Marine Aircraft Group (MAG)-16, 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade, received the Gallantry Cross with Palm on behalf of his unit.

The CH-53 "Sea Stallion" squadron supported ARVN troops from Jan. 30 to March 21, 1971, flying 3,077 individual missions and logging more than 1,226 flight hours. The heavy helicopters ferried 14 million pounds of supplies, munitions and artillery, in addition to 2,700 passengers to and from landing zones inside Laos and at Khe Sanh Combat Base.

When the squadron commander received orders to support the operation, he embarked upon a training program to familiarize the pilots with the conditions they would face within Laos.

The helicopters and crew worked in new altitudes and temperatures. Eight crews trained daily, lifting a 15,000-pound block of cement off the 2,000-foot peak of Monkey Mountain. After familiarizing themselves with the lifting procedures, the loads were changed to 155mm guns, weighing nearly 14,000 pounds, that would be the major field gun transported in Laos.

-more-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HMH-463 lauded
2-2-2-2

The preparations paid dividends on the first day of the operation, when more than one million pounds of equipment was moved by 8 of the squadron's 18 'birds'.

"Helicopters were subject to constant North Vietnamese Army (NVA) small arms and .51 caliber machinegun fire," said Lt. Col. Reap. "Tracers from 23mm anti-aircraft guns were visible, and air bursts from 37mm and 57mm guns were a daily occurrence. We even had reports from ground observers that the choppers were taking direct fire from tanks!"

"The CH-53s flew 30 miles inside Laos," stated Major Myrddyn "Red" Edwards, executive officer of HMH-463. Whenever we approached a landing zone, covering fire was provided by Cobra gunships from Marine Light Helicopter Squadron (HML)-367. But our biggest advantage was the helicopter's power--we would get in and out fast," he explained.

During the 51 days of the operation, HMH-463 lifted loads from bulldozers, weighing 16,800 pounds, to cases and crates of ammunition and food. "Only a single helicopter was lost during the operation," said Maj. Edwards, "although the helicopters received more than 80 hits from small arms and anti-aircraft fire."

-usmc-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
May 13, 1971

Photo Release No: 37-71
Photo No: 1-95-71
By: Marine Sergeant Doug Blake

27 April 71

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Silhouetted by roaring flames, Marine, Navy, Air Force and Army firemen battle a fire ignited when an enemy rocket hit a fuel tank containing JP4 jet aircraft fuel at the Da Nang Air Base. The blaze was brought under control after 20 hours and the firemen saved nearby fuel tanks from a similar fate. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Sergeant Doug Blake)

-usmc-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
~~May 13, 1971~~

Photo Release No: 38-71
Photo No: 2-95-71
By: Marine Sergeant Doug Blake

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

27 April 71

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Marine, Army, Air Force and Navy firemen team up while spraying extinguishing foam on a blazing fuel tank which was hit by an enemy rocket at the Da Nang Air Base. Firemen battled the jet fuel fire for nearly 20 hours before snuffing it out. They contained the blaze and saved nearby fuel tanks from damage. (U. S. Marine Corps Photo by Sergeant Doug Blake)

-usmc-

11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
APO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
April 30, 1971

Lt. Flies in Lam Son
MAB Release No: 9-71
By: Marine Sergeant Le-Land R. Meadows

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--The air controller at Khe Sanh Combat Base for Operation Lam Son 719 had a resupply mission in support of Army of the Republic of Vietnam (ARVN) troops at Landing Zone Hotel inside Laos.

Resupply for the Lam Son campaign's southern sector was provided by Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron (HMH)-463, in conjunction with the 101st Airborne Division air control.

The mid-afternoon radio message found the Marine choppers completing their third mission of the day. First Lieutenant Larry J. Larson, aircraft commander, was flying the second bird in the flight to LZ Hotel. The first chopper of the flight went into the LZ to drop supplies and pick up cargo. There was a 30 to 40 m.p.h. wind whipping the hilltop.

The first helicopter picked up and headed east, toward the border. "The enemy fire looked light so I decided to do the same," said Larson. "I approached the LZ into the wind, hooked-up to a 155mm gun and took off. The LZ was at about 1,500-foot altitude, and at about 2,000 feet we took a .50 caliber machinegun round through our Number Two engine."

One of the Cobra gunships radioed Larson that smoke was coming out of the chopper's tailpipes. Losing power in Number Two, Larson shut it down.

-more-

D. #12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Lt. Flies in Lam Son
2-2-2-2

Four miles away was the LZ designated to receive the guns. Radioing for clearance, the Marine flight was told that the area was cluttered, so the flight was to sit down at an LZ about 1,000 meters from the original LZ.

"A precision approach was required to safely land the 13,800-pound gun," said Marine Major Myrddyn "Red" Edwards, executive officer of the squadron. "The CH-53 helicopter, which has the capability of lifting 20,000 pounds with both engines, was straining the single operating engine, which made landing the gun safely an even bigger task for Lt. Larson."

Maj. Edwards related the procedure used in landing external loads. The pilot sees the spot at which the load should touch the ground, and plots the angle of descent so that when the helicopter reaches zero m.p.h., the load will just be touching the ground. The procedure is not difficult under normal circumstances, but Lt. Larson was flying on one engine and the LZ was under fire from North Vietnamese Army mortars and small arms.

"We started our approach to the LZ," said Larson. "I could see it was under fire from mortars and .50 caliber machineguns. The approach angle was the thing. When the aircraft gets near the ground, the rotor wash forms a cushion of air so it takes a minimum of power to keep aloft. If I came in too high, then I would need a maximum of power to hover because there would be no cushion with just one engine. But we moved into the LZ, unhooked without damage to the gun and got out safely. We took the bird home, to Marble Mountain Air Facility, without further mishap."

-usmc-

D-12

DECLASSIFIED

Lt. Flies in Lam Son
3-3-3-3

Hometown Information:

Marine First Lieutenant Larry J. Larson is the husband of Mrs. Pamela Larson, currently residing at 15652 Williams St., Apt. 1-C, Tustin, Calif. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. John Larson of 1500 20th Ave. NW., New Brighton, Minn.

Marine Major Myrddyn "Red" Edwards is the husband of Mrs. Joann Edwards, currently residing at 302 W. Glendale, Alexandria, Va. He is the son of Mrs. Isabell Edwards of 122 Lcoe St., West Pittston, Pa.

10. #12

DECLASSIFIED

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96602

Da Nang
954-6600
April 30, 1971

Super FAC
MAB Release No: 12-71
By: Marine Corporal W. H. Baldwin

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--"Only in super, super unusual situations where familiarity with aircraft capabilities is needed, as I ever needed to direct a fixed wing airstrike," said Marine Captain Doug Bash, a Forward Air Controller (FAC) with the 2d Republic of Korea Marine Brigade.

U. S. Marine FACs are attached to the ROKMC through Sub-unit 1, 1st Air Naval Gunfire Liaison Company (ANGLICO). Each one is a pilot on regular duty with a squadron of the 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade. The First Marine Aircraft Wing maintains a FAC training facility in the U. S. However, according to air controllers with the ROKMC, their job has turned more toward helicopter support and air liaison.

At the present time, FACs working with enlisted men of ANGLICO perform many tasks for the ROKMC with helicopters. The primary missions of the 10-man team under a FAC are medevac and resupply.

They also direct gunships, Hueys and Cobras, in support of ground troop operations.

"We are not the glamorous people peering through binoculars calling in airstrikes on a horde of enemy on the next hill," said Capt. Bash. "In our area we are combatting small units. This means we must operate in small units. The result is that we will have a dozen or more different units moving around in one area.

-more-

D-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

super FAC
2-2-2-2

"What we have to do," he added, "is to keep a man at the command post so that he can direct any helicopter needs for any unit out.

"From PFC to captain, what we are doing is performing a vital function for the ROKMC, that is helicopter support," he concluded.

Another FAC with the ROKMC reaffirms Capt. Bash's reports. Capt. Leonard R. Fuchs, an RF-4B Phantom pilot, is working with 1st Battalion, ROKMC, in the Que Son Mountains, 20 miles south of here.

"Helicopter gunships are much more effective working off the side of a mountain than fixed wing aircraft," he said. "Because of the angle of approach, you can't be too sure of your target and you must take into consideration the speed of the airplane."

Gun runs from a Huey or Cobra, usually at less than 100 knots, can pinpoint a target with its rockets or mini-guns. For that reason, helicopters are used more frequently as close air support for Korean Marines.

"As far as fixed wing airstrikes go, we only average two or three a month," said Capt. Fuchs. "That's when I put all my knowledge to work. Being on the ground, you call upon air sense, that's visualizing what the pilot is seeing from the air."

FACs do have eyes in the sky, through OV-10 Broncos of the 3d MAB, or the Korean O-1 spotter planes.

"We tell them generally where the target is and then after a visual check they go in and mark it," said Fuchs. "They have absorbed about 30 percent of what we would normally be required to do."

-more-

D-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

super FAC
3-3-3-3

Another facet of the FAC's job is to determine what type of ordnance should be used. Capt. Fuchs worked up a detailed chart, similar to the one at FAC School, and explained it to the Korean Staff Officers of his battalion.

"Basically, there are two types of ordnance, hard and soft. Hard ordnance is for bombing bunkers, etc., and soft is for troop concentrations in the open," he said. "The officers here have learned the chart so well that they are ahead of me. The only thing they lack is a familiarity with airplane capabilities and limitations."

Capt. Bash stated, For junior officers, this is invaluable experience, because they have the opportunity to command something more than a machine."

The switch from the sometimes surreal world of aerial bombing to the life of a 'grunt' has its effect on pilots with the ROKMC. "Down here on the ground, I see the end result of what I've been doing in the air for months. Now, you could say, I really know what this war is like."

-usmc-

Hometown Information:

Captain Doug Bash, a graduate of Purdue University in Lafayette, Indiana, with a BA in engineering, is 25 years old and a native of Griffith, Indiana.

Captain Leonard R. Fuchs, a graduate of Indiana State University in Bloomington, Indiana, with an MA in chemical engineering, is 27 years old and a native of Belleville, Illinois.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE
 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade
 Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
 FPO San Francisco 96602

Date 30 APR

Da Nang
 954-6600
 May 7, 1971

Computer Rotates
 MAB Release No: 31-71
 By: Marine Corporal S. J. Pierron

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

DA NANG, Vietnam (Delayed)--Another member of the Marine Corps fighting team ended a Vietnam tour recently at a ceremony held at Force Logistic Command (FLC), 3d Marine Amphibious Brigade.

After working tirelessly for two years in the war zone, the primary worker of FLC's Data Processing Platoon (DPP)-16 finally is rotating back to the U. S. Many pages of reports, troop data, logistical information and other vital tactical support intelligence had been carefully catalogued, processed and printed. Now it was time to go home to the country of its manufacture.

The Marines at DPP-16 were losing a useful member of their highly-efficient data processing facility: an IBM 360 Mod 50 computer. It's use was at an end and it would soon be dismantled.

The IBM 360 system is the only one of its kind in Vietnam. The unit is not owned, but leased from the IBM Corporation, which provides technicians to maintain the equipment.

The computer has been successfully used in numerous tactical operations. At a moment's notice it provided important information concerning troop movements, air strikes, logistic support and any other data needed by Marines in Vietnam.

-more-

DECLASSIFIED

computer rotates
2-2-2-2

The largest parts of the IBM 360 installation are the memory units. Data "fed" into the computer is stored on magnetic tape and discs. The memory units can store 512,000 different items of information. Any single item or all items can be removed from the memory at any time and received on a printed "read-out".

Besides receiving information from pre-recorded magnetic tapes or discs, the computer receives information in two additional ways. One method, punched cards, is the most commonly-known method. However, data can also be received by the IBM 360 by the use of a Farrington Optical Character Reader which has the ability to read printed information sheets of paper and convert it into "computer language" so it can be stored in the machine's memory.

One of the functions of the 360 has been to process Unit Diaries for the Manpower Management System (MMS). The Unit Diaries are records of the administrative activities of a unit. The MMS is used to keep records of where personnel are being used, manpower levels and other vital information.

At peak output, 180 Marines were used in the 24-hour operation of the 360. Because of redeployments, a smaller work load, and the fewer number of jobs requiring the use of the 360, only 50 men are now needed. After the 360 is removed only 28 men will be required to operate an IBM 1401 unit which will handle the data processing requirements of FLC and other units.

-more-

D-#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Computer Rotates
3-3-3-3

At a special ceremony held at the FLC data processing center, Brigadier General J. R. Jones, commanding general of FLC, pushed a button on the 360's control panel which ended its Vietnam career. The button caused the computer to cease operation. Its use had come to an end. All that is left is the dismantling of the machine by IBM technicians for shipment by the Marine Corps to the U. S.

No one knows where the "brain" will be sent. Perhaps it will be the vital link between huge corporations or maybe it will be used by many small companies who will share its expense. No matter what happens to this electronic marvel, it has served well at FLC. Its Vietnam tour is over and it's time for it, like other Marines, to rotate--back to the world.

-usmc-

D- #114

DECLASSIFIED